# National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth

Cycle 8 Survey Instruments, 2008/2009
Book 1
Contact, Household and Exit,
Parent, Child and Youth Components



For further information on the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth, the contact within Human Resources and Social Development Canada is:

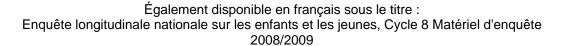
Marcel Bédard Director Indicators and Data Management Human Resources and Skills Development Canada Telephone: 819-953-9248

E-mail: marcel.bedard@hrsdc-rhdsc.gc.ca

The contact within Statistics Canada is:

Client Services Special Surveys Division Tel: (613) 951-3321 or 1-800-461-9050

Fax: (613) 951-4527 E-mail: ssd@statcan.gc.ca



## National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth - Cycle 8

## **BOOK 1 – TABLE OF CONTENTS**

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT	6
INTRODUCTION	8
LIST OF THE DIRECT MEASURES PUBLISHERS	10
CONTACT COMPONENT	
CONTACT (CRN)	
LANGUAGÈ OF PREFERENCE (LP)	
SPECIFIC RESPONDENT (SR)	
ADLILT DESDONDENT (AD)	12
SPECIFIC RESPONDENT APPOINTMENT (SRA)	13
SPECIFIC RESPONDENT APPOINTMENT (SRA)  SUBSEQUENT LONGITUDINAL (SL)  SELECTED RESPONDENT MOVES OUT (SMV)  TRACE MEMBER INFORMATION BLOCK (TMI)  TRACING INFORMATION (TRA)	13
SELECTED RESPONDENT MOVES OUT (SMV)	13
TRACE MEMBER INFORMATION BLOCK (TMI)	14
TRACING INFORMATION (TRA)	14
REPUSAL RE-CONTACT (REP)	
APPOINTMENT RE-CONTACT (ARC)	15
APPOINTMENT RE-CONTACT (ARC)TELEPHONE CHECK (TC)CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)	16
CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)	16
HOUSEHOLD COMPONENT	18
SURVEY INTRODUCTION (INT)	18
CONFIRM / COLLECT LISTING ADDRESS (CC. A)	18
CHECK MAILING ADDRESS (CHM)	19
CONFIRM TELEPHONE (TEL)	19
ROSTER INTRODUCTION BLOCK (98)	20
USUAL ROSTER (USU)DEMOG BLOCK	20
DEMOG BLOCK	21
AGE WITH CONFIRMATION (A VC)	21
SEX (SEX)	
MARITAL STATUS WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (MSNC)	
RELATIONSHIP WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (RNC)	∠ა
CALCULATE AGE IL MONTHS (AMO)	
RELATION: HIP REVIEW (RRV)	
PERSON NOOT KNOWLEDGEABLE (PMK)	
CAI SHL'T-O FF (SO)	
ASSIGN CAREGIVERSTATUS TO ACTIVE MEMBERS (CGS)	26
EXIT COMPONENT	
ACTION CODES (AC)	
OUTCOME CODE (OC)	27
CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)	
APPENDICES	29
APPENDIX A – INTERVIEWER INTRODUCTION (II)	29
APPENDIX B – NORTH AMERICAN TELEPHONE (NATP)	
APPENDIX C – OVERSEAS TELEPHONE (OSTP)	
APPENDIX D – DATE (DATE)	
APPENDIX E – ADDRESS BLOCKS	30
ADDRESS (AD)	

MAILING ADDRESS (MA)	32
APPENDIX F – REASON LEFT (RL)	32
APPENDIX G – DATE OF DEATH (DOD)	33
APPENDIX H – TRACING INFORMATION (TRA)	
APPENDIX I – SPLITTING OF HOUSEHOLDS (SPLIT)	
APPENDIX J – THANK YOU (TY1)	
APPENDIX K – GET CONTACT NAME (GCN)	
APPENDIX L – LIST OF OUTCOME CODES	35
IN-PROGRESS OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS	
FINAL OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS	
PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE	
ADULT EDUCATION (EDA)	
LABOUR FORCE (LFS)	40
INCOME (INC)	45
ADULT HEALTH (HLA)	53
FAMILY FUNCTIONING (FNC)	61
ADULT HEALTH (HLA)	64
SOCIAL SUIPPORT (SUIP)	68
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCA)	71
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCA)  CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE  INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS (DVS)  EDUCATION (ED1)  EDUCATION (ED2)	77
INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS (DVS)	77
FDUCATION (FD1)	77
EDUCATION (ED2)	78
EDUCATION (ED3)	82
EDUCATION (ED4)	84
EDUCATION (ED5)	87
EDUCATION (ED6)	89
EDUCATION (ED7)	91
EDUCATION (ED7)DIRECT MEASURES (DIR)	93
CHILD HEALTH (HL1)	95
CHILD HEALTH (HL2)	99
CHILD HEALTH (HL3)CHILD HEALTH (HL4)	101
CHILD HEALTH (H! 4)	103
CHILD HEALTH (HL5)	105
CHILD HEALTH (HL3)	
CHILD HEA: T + (HL7)	109
CHILD HEALTH (HL8)	112
CHILD L'EALTH (HL9)	
MEL'CAL/BIOLOGICAL (MED)	
WORK AFTER BIRTH (WAB)	130
DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES (MIL)	134
TEMPERAMENT (TMP)	136
LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES (LIT)	143
COMMUNICATION (COM)	149
ACTIVITIES (ACT)	
BEHAVIOUR (BEH)	
POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR (PBE)	
SLEEP (SLP)	177
MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (MSD)	
RELATIONSHIPS (REL)	
PARENTING (PAR)	192

	FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS)	. 205
	FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS1)	
	FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS2)	
	FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS3)	
	FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS4)	
	FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS5)	
	FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS6)	
	FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS7)	
	CHILDCARE (CAR)	
	HOURS OF CARE (CARH)	
	EXPECTATIONS AND ASPIRATION (ASP)	
	SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCB)	. 251
	SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCB)CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR)	. 259
Υ	OUTH QUESTIONNAIRE	262
	MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME (MOPH)	. 262
	EDUCATION (EDC1)	. 264
	EDUCATION (EDC2)	. 265
	EDUCATION - CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY (CPSC,	. 267
	EDUCATION - HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS (HSFC)	. 272
	EDUCATION - HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS (HSLC)	. 276
	EDUCATION - CURRENTLY IN HIGH SCHOOL (CHSC)	. 282
	LABOUR FORCE (LFSC)	. 289
	LABOUR FORCE (LFSC)	. 293
	CAREER ASPIRATIONS (CASP)	. 303
	CAREER ASPIRATIONS (CASP) INCOME (INCC) INCOME (INY)	. 305
	INCOME (INY)	.308
	HEALTH (HLTC)	. 313
	HEALTH (HLTY)FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR (TEL!)	. 320
	FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR (1 E. 1)	.328
	MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY)	
	MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY 1)	
	MY RELATIONSHIPS (K'Y2)	
	MY RELATIONSHIPS (PL) 3)	
	MY RELATIONS: IPS (RLY4)	
	MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY5)	
	ACTIVITIES (ACTC)	. 338
	POLITICAL E. GAGEMENT (POL)	
	ABOUT ME (ABM)	
	ABILITIES (ABY)	. აე4
	EMOTONAL QUOTIENT (EQ)	. აან
	SOCIAL SUPPORT, FRIENDS AND FAMILY (SUPY)	. 30Z
	FAMILY FORMATION AND FERTILITY (FFF)	
	PROVINCIAL DRIVER'S LICENCE (PL)CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR)	.3/U
	CONFINITION TO COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONS THE (CCR)	. J/ I

## **HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT**

The survey instruments document is a summary of the questionnaires administered to respondents. This document contains the actual question text, standard instructions provided to interviewers, flow patterns and identifies who is eligible to receive each module of the questionnaire. **Bold** text is read, as worded, by the interviewer. Instructions for interviewers are preceded by the word « INTERVIEWER » and are not read out loud to the respondent. To facilitate interpretation of this document the following points should be noted:

**Question numbers:** The question numbers used throughout the survey instruments refer to the actual numbers used in the software and which appear on an interviewer's computer screen. In the codebook, released in conjunction with the data set, this variable name appears at the collection name.

**Naming convention:** Standardized codes are used to identify the function of each question. The first few letters indicate the module, for example **EDU\_Q06** identifies this as a question from the Child Education module. The letter immediately following the underscore in licates the action to be undertaken by the application. Refer to the chart below for frequent, used codes.

Code	Action	Example
С	Internal check item	FIM_ <b>C</b> 09
		If AGEMONTHS =12 to 15
		go to FIM_Q09
	Y	Else go to FIM_C10
Q	Question	PBE_Q1H
		How often does this child
		show self-control?
R	Instruction / information to be	WAB_ <b>R</b> 01
	read ic respondent	The following questions ask
		about whether his mother
		worked before and after this
		child was born.

Ranges: Hard ranges are specified for some of the questions. The hard range gives the highest and lowest acceptable response values. For example, in ACTC\_Q09 (How many hours a day the youth spends on a computer) a hard range of Minimum 0.0 and Maximum 16.0 exists. If the interviewer tries to enter a number greater than 16.0, the system will not accept this.

Dates: All clate, and in DD/MM/YYYY format unless otherwise specified.

**Coverage**. At the end of each question a coverage statement is provided to indicate which respondents were asked that particular question.

Apart from these instructions, there are also variables that are imported into the questionnaire to control the flow of survey modules or questions. Generally, these variables are defined at the beginning of the module in which they are used. These variables come from distinct sources, for instance the sample file, or are created by the application and stored for use throughout the interview. For example, in the INC module, the variable SPOUSEPRESENT is used in check item INC\_C01A. This variable is created in the "Household" component of the survey, according to the data collected. The SPOUSEPRESENT variable has a value of 1 when the respondent has a spouse living in the household and a value of 2 when there is no spouse.

Some variables from the sample file are historical variables, i.e. they provide information on specific questions that have been collected in a previous cycle. These variables are used to provide a coherent flow of survey content for longitudinal respondents, to avoid repetition of questions that should only be asked once to a given respondent, and to store historical data that will be used in the text of certain answers throughout the survey cycles. The PREV\_LIC indicator is an example of an historical variable: when the respondent answers that he has a driver's licence for a car or motorcycle in question ACTC\_Q11, a value of 1 (yes) will be assigned to the PREV\_LIC variable in next cycle. The value of this indicator is used to ensure that the question will not be asked again to the respondent in the following cycle.



## INTRODUCTION

The National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY) survey instruments – by which we mean the various questionnaires used to gather information from parents, children and youth – can be divided into 3 groups:

- A **Electronic questionnaires** loaded on the interviewers' laptops and administered by interviewers to parents and youth using computer-assisted (CAPI or CATI) methods:
  - Household contact information
  - Parent questionnaire
  - Child questionnaire
  - Youth questionnaire
- B Paper questionnaires, self-completed:
  - Booklet 22 self-complete for 14- and 15-year-olds
  - Booklet 23 self-complete for 16- and 17-year-olds
- C Other instruments to be administered by interviewers:
  - Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test Revised (PPVT-P) (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
  - Who Am I? (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
  - Number Knowledge (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-, ea. olds)
  - Mathematics Computation Exercise (Direct Measure, Grades 2 to 10)
  - Problem Solving Exercise (Direct Measure, 16 and 17-year-olds)
  - Literacy Exercise (Direct Measure, 18- and 19-year-olds)
  - Numeracy Exercise (Direct Measure, 20- and 21-year-olds)

For Cycle 8, there are two published documents containing survey instruments: Book 1 contains the electronic questionnaires and Book 2 contains the self-completed paper questionnaires listed in B above. The instruments listed in C above will not be published. Several of them are available from publishers. Please see the list at the end of this section.

This is **Book 1**. It includes the ruestions answered by the parent and youth. Information was collected from the parents about the children and from older youth themselves in telephone and/or personal interviews conducted by an interviewer using a computer. This document contains the computerized questionnaires, converted to readable format.

Different questions are asked about children depending on their age or whether they were respondents in previous cycles. We have tried to make it clear which questions are asked in which circuit stances.

The reader may also wish to refer to the documentation from previous cycles, available upon request or on the Statistics Canada's Web site at: <a href="http://www.statcan.gc.ca/cgi-bin/imdb/p2SV.pl?Function=getSurvey&SDDS=4450&lang=en&db=imdb&adm=8&dis=2">http://www.statcan.gc.ca/cgi-bin/imdb/p2SV.pl?Function=getSurvey&SDDS=4450&lang=en&db=imdb&adm=8&dis=2</a>.

## Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Survey Instruments for 1994/1995 Data Collection, Cycle 1

#### Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 2 Survey Instruments for 1996-1997 Book 1 – Parent and Child

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 2 Survey Instruments for 1996-1997 Book 2 – Education, 10-11 and 12-13 year olds

#### Cycle 3

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-1999 Book 1 – Parent and Child

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1993-1999 Book 2 – Education; 10-11, 12-13, 14-15 year olds

#### Cycle 4

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Incruments for 2000-2001 Book 1 – Parent, Child & Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Book 2 – Teacher, Principal & Youth (10 to 17 year olds)

#### Cycle 5

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/03 Book 1 – Parent, Child & Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/03 Book 2 – Kindergarten Teacher & Youth Questionnaires

#### Cycle 6

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 6 Survey Instruments for 2004/2005 Book 1 – Parent, Child 3 Youth

National Longitudir at Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 6 Survey Instruments for 2004/2005 Book 2 – Youth Questionnaires

#### Cycle 7

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 7 Survey Instruments for 2006/2007 Book 1 – Contact, Household and Exit Components and Parent, Child and Youth Questionnaires

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 7 Survey Instruments for 2006/2007 Book 2 – Youth Questionnaires

#### LIST OF THE DIRECT MEASURES PUBLISHERS

Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test-Revised (PPVT-R) © 1981 by Wascana Limited Partnership. Published by NCS Pearson, Inc. 5601 Green Valley Road, Bloomington, Minnesota, USA 55437. All rights reserved.

Pearson Canada Assessment Inc.

55 Horner Ave. Toronto, ON M8Z 4X6

Tel.: 1-866-335-8418

Email: cs.canada@pearson.com

www.PsychCorp.com

#### Mathematics Computation Exercise (Grades 2 to 10)

David Galati
Canadian Test Centre

85 Citizen Court, Unit # 7 Markham, Ontario L6G 1A8

Tel.: 905-513-6636 Fax: 905-513-6639

Email: ctdavid@on.aibn.com

#### Who Am I?

ACER Press Customer Service Private Bag 55 Camberwell, VIC 3124 AUSTRALIA www.acerpress.com.au

#### **Number Knowledge**

Yukari Okamoto Associate Professor Department of Education. Phelps Hall 2325 University of California Santa Para ara, CA 93106 Tel.: 805 Sec 2601

Fax: 800-853-7264

Em. il: yukari@education.ucsb.edu

## Ages & Singes Questionnaires (ASQ) ©: A Parent-Completed, Child-Monitoring System, Second Edition

Heather Lengyel

Senior Subsidiary Rights and Contracts Manager

Brookes Publishing Co. Health Professions Press

P.O. Box 10624

Baltimore, Maryland 21285-0624, USA

Tel.: 410-205-0466 Fax: 331-248-0097

Email: <u>hlengyel@brookespublishing.com</u>

www.brookespublishing.com www.healthpress.com

## CONTACT COMPONENT

## **CONTACT (CRN)**

The Contact block contains the questions used each time a case is selected for contact. The Contact block is mandatory for all surveys. Only active members should be displayed in the header (MemberType <> 0, 4, 7). A telephone number can be entered in this block. The interviewers should use this option to enter the valid household telephone number resulting from tracing research to be displayed in the application as contact information.

CRN N01 INTERVIEWER: F	Record method of interview.
------------------------	-----------------------------

- 1 Telephone
- 2 Personal

## CRN\_N02 INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

1	Yes	 .(Go to	END_	_BLOCK)
2	No	.(Go to	END	BLOCK)

3 Enter a new telephone number

#### CRN\_B03 Call the North American Telephone block (NATP) (see Appendix B).

The new captured telepho e number should be updated into the Telcode, TelNum fields and displayed in the survey header.

If CRN\_N02 = 1 (Ye\_) go to interviewer Introduction block (II) (see Appendix A)

Else if CRN N0? = 2 (No) go to CAI Shut-Off block (SO)

## LANGUAGE OF PREFERENCE (LP)

The Language of reference block contains questions that elicit the respondent's preferred language. This includes collection of the preferred non-official languages as well as the two official languages. When a respondent requests a language other than English or French the intervievers have been instructed to select <F10> and then transfer the case to the language unit for completion.

#### LP\_Q01 Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?

INTERVIEWER: Previous response was [Intv\_Lang = "English" / "French"].

1	English	(Go to END_BLOCK)
2	French	(Go to END_BLOCK)

3 Other

LP\_N02 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select respondent's preferred non-official language. If necessary, ask: (What language would you prefer?)

Chinese	17	Cantonese
Italian	18	Hindi
Punjabi	19	Mandarin
Spanish	20	Persian (Farsi)
Portuguese	21	Russian
Polish	22	Ukrainian
German	23	Urdu
Vietnamese	24	Inuktitut
Arabic	25	Hungarian
Tagalog	26	Korean
Greek	27	Serbo-Croatian
Tamil	28	Gujarati
Cree	29	Dari
Afghan		
Other - Specify		
	Italian Punjabi Spanish Portuguese Polish German Vietnamese Arabic Tagalog Greek Tamil Cree Afghan	Italian       18         Punjabi       19         Spanish       20         Portuguese       21         Polish       22         German       23         Vietnamese       24         Arabic       25         Tagalog       26         Greek       27         Tamil       28         Cree       29         Afghan

LP\_C02A If <> 90 "Other – Specify" go to END\_BLOCK

**LP\_S02** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

## **SPECIFIC RESPONDENT (SR)**

The Specific Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with a specific respondent. This block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available.

## SR\_Q01 May I speak with [F. laine LName]?

1	Yes, speaking to respondent	(Go to END_BLOCK)
2	Yes respondent available	
3	ivo, it spondent not available	(Go to END_BLOCK)
4	No respondent no longer a house	hold member(Go to END_BLOCK)
5	V rong number	(Go to END_BLOCK)
	ĎK, RF	(Go to END_BLOCK)

SR\_Q02 Call the Interviewer Introduction block (II) (see Appendix A).

## **ADULT RESPONDENT (AR)**

The Adult Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with an adult respondent. This block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is not available or the specific respondent is not available.

#### AR Q01 May I speak with an adult member of the household?

- 1 Yes, speaking to an adult member.....(Go to END\_BLOCK)
- 2 Yes, an adult member is available

3	No, an adult member is not available	(Go to END <sub>.</sub>	_BLOCK)
	DK, RF	(Go to END	_BLOCK)

AR\_Q02 Call the Interviewer Introduction block (II) (see Appendix A).

## SPECIFIC RESPONDENT APPOINTMENT (SRA)

The Specific Respondent Appointment block contains a question used when contact cannot be established with a specific respondent. This block is called only when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available. Surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Some based on the responses to these questions. This block includes survey specific text.

SRA\_Q01 I'd like to contact [FName LName / "an adult member of the heusehold"].
When would he/she be available?

- 1 Make hard appointment
- 2 Make soft appointment
- 3 Not available.....(Go to END\_BLOCK)
  DK, RF.....(Go to END\_BLOCK)

**SRA\_Q02** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Crtl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to make an appointment.

## SUBSEQUENT LONGITUDINAL (CL)

This block is used for subsequent interviews for longitudinal surveys. For NLSCY, the question is asked to establish whether any selected respondents from the previous collection are still members of the household. Note that surveys may wish to assign a flag indicating whether the longitudinal respondential of interest has/have moved based on the response to the question.

SL\_Q01 (D)es [FirstName1.LastName1, ...] / Do any of the following people] still live on stay in this dwelling?

A list of all selected members is displayed on the screen.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

#### SELECTED RESPONDENT MOVES OUT (SMV)

This is a survey specific block. This block gets called when two selected respondents move out. If <u>neither</u> selected respondent reported still living in the original home in the RS Block the question is asked; else the question is skipped.

**SMV\_C01** If IsSelResp count > 1 AND both are no longer members of the hhld go to

SMV Q01

Else go to END\_BLOCK

SMV\_Q01 Have [FName1 and FName2] moved to the same address?

1 Yes

2 No

SMV\_D01 If SMV\_Q01 = 2 (No) then split the case and assign a new FieldRUK to the

eldest youth.

## TRACE MEMBER INFORMATION BLOCK (TMI)

This is a survey specific block. It is a combination of smaller blocks that include the sub-blocks RL, DOD and TRA. The purpose of the Trace Member Information block is to collect information about selected members who no longer live in the household, such as the reason why they have left the household and tracing contact data. When there are martiple respondents living in the household, this block is generated for each selected respondent who no longer lives in the household.

## **TRACING INFORMATION (TRA)**

For some surveys, information for use in tracing individuals that have moved is needed. This block contains questions that collect for that purpose. Note that surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code bised on the responses to these questions. If all selected members from a household need tracing, these cases are auto-coded to an in-progress code of 30-Tracing required and moved to the tracing folder. When there are multiple respondents living in the household, this because generated for each selected respondent who no longer lives in the household.

TRA Q01	Can you give me a	an address for	[FirstName	LastNamel?
111/7 401	July Vou Give ille	aii aaai 655 i 6i	II II Oli Tallio	

TRA Q02 What is the address for [FirstName LastName]?

Call the **Address block (AD)** (see Appendix E).

#### TRA\_Q03 Can you give me the telephone number for [FirstName LastName]?

- 1 Yes
- **TRA\_C04** If the response to TRA\_Q02 PROV is 77 "Outside of Canada and U.S.A., go to TRA\_Q05.
- TRA\_Q04 What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName], including the area code?

Call the North American Telephone block (NATP) (see Appendix B)

(Go to TRA Q06)

TRA\_Q05 What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName]. including the area code?

Call the Overseas Telephone block (OSTP) (see Appandix C)

TRA\_Q06 Is there any other information that you can give me to help find [FirstName LastName]?

INTERVIEWER: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).

Press <Enter> to continue.

TRA\_B07 Call the Thank You block (T) 1) (see Appendix J)

#### REFUSAL RE-CONTACT (REF)

The Refusal Re-Contact block contains the questions used when contact is re-established with a household that has refused to participate in the survey.

REF\_R01 One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth.

NTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Your participation is essential if the results are to be accurate. All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

#### APPOINTMENT RE-CONTACT (ARC)

The Appointment Re-Contact block contains the question used when contact is re-established with a respondent who was unable to complete the survey.

ARC\_R01 One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth. I would like to continue the interview where we left off. As you know, all information we collect in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

## **TELEPHONE CHECK (TC)**

The Telephone Check block is used to confirm that the correct household was contacted. This block is called only when the method of interview is by telephone. This block also determines whether another attempt to contact the household will be made from within this block when it is confirmed that a wrong number has been dialled. Note that surveys may wish to assign Final or In-Progress Outcome Codes based on the responses to these questions.

TC_Q01		ke to make sure I've dialle elCode-TelNum]?	d the right number.	<b>&gt;</b>
		es		(Go to END_BLOCK)
	2 No 1 DI	o K, RF	<u> </u>	(Go to TC_B06)
TC_R02		I must have dialled incor		, _ ,
	INTERVIE	WER: Press <enter> 10 00</enter>	ntinue.	
TC_N03		WER: Re-dial to telephor made contact?	ne number.	
		es – same person		(0 - 70)
		es – ot er person o		
TC_R04		Times trying to reach ^(Textite the telephone lines.	elCode) TelNum. Ther	e must be a
	'N' ERVIE	<u>: WER</u> : Press <enter> to co</enter>	ntinue.	
TC_B05	Cail the <b>In</b>	terviewer Introduction blo	ock (II) (see Appendix A	۹).
	·	<b>5115</b> )		

## CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)

**TC B06** 

(Go to TC\_END)

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

Call the Thank You block (TY1) (see Appendix J).

CAI\_SO INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

1 Exit



## HOUSEHOLD COMPONENT

#### **SURVEY INTRODUCTION (INT)**

This block contains the introduction of the survey to the respondent. Note that if the survey is voluntary, the standard voluntary messaging statement must be included in the introduction of the survey.

#### INT R01

If previously interviewed (FIRSTINT=2) then:

Your household has been contacted previously about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). I'm contacting you today to follow-up on this study about the well-being of Candian children from birth to adulthood. We are conducting this survey to collect information on children and youth, their development, health, family and school experiences. As part of a long-term study, your answers will be combined with the information provided in the past

If First Interview (FIRSTINT=1), then:

I'm contacting you about the National Longi udinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). It is a long-term study of Canadian children that follows their well-being from birth to adult ood. We are conducting this survey to collect information on children and youth, their development, health, family and school experiences."

#### INT R02

Your answers will be kept streetly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While participation in this survey is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as complehensive as possible.

(Registratio: # Si C/HLD-040-75020)

INTERVEN: Press <Enter> to continue.

## CONFIRM / COLLECT LISTING ADDRESS (CCLA)

This bloc' is used for both personal and telephone interviews. For telephone interviews, confirmation of the listing address is through a question rather than an observation. For personal interviews, confirmation of the listing address is through an observation rather than a response to a question asked of the respondent. For households that have been traced, it is the address that was collected in tracing that is displayed here; for all other households, initialize with the address from the sample file and for subsequent calls retain the address collected.

## CCLA\_C01

If CRN\_N01 = 2 (Personal) go to CCLA\_D02 Else, if CRN\_N01 = 1 (Telephone) then

If ^ListStreet=Response and ^ListCity=Response and ^ListProv=Response then go to CCLA\_Q01

# CCLA\_Q01 I would like to confirm your address. Is it: [Listing address]

- CCLA\_D02 If CRN\_N01 = 2 (Personal) then

INTERVIEWER: Confirm the listing address.

Else, if CRN\_N01 = 1 (Telephone) then

If CCLA\_Q01 = Blank then

CCLA\_B02\_TEXTE= 'What is your current address?'
Else, CCLA\_B02\_TEXTE = 'What is your correct address?'

CCLA B02 Call the Address block (AD) (see Appendix E).

## **CHECK MAILING ADDRESS (CHM)**

The Check Mailing Address block is used in subsequent interviews when the existing mailing address from the sample file (or from the TRA Block) is the same as the confirmed/corrected listing address. If address information is updated in the CC\_A block it will be carried forward into the CHM block for confirmation as the mailing address instead of using the original sample file values. The listing address is set to the address from CCLA block.

Pre-fill the question with the appropriate listing address.

Any address fields containing DK or RF codes should be displayed as blank.

## CHM\_Q01 Is this also your mailing address?

^ListAddressE

## CONFIRM 15L5PHONE (TEL)

This block is used to confirm or collect the best telephone number to reach the respondent household. This block is called for both telephone and personal interviews. For households that have been traced, it will be the telephone number that was collected in tracing that is displayed here, for other households, initialize with the telephone number from the sample file unless the telephone information has been collected in the CRN block. This block displays survey specific text.

TEL\_D01 If CRN\_N01=2 (Personal), then

TEL\_Q01\_TEXT1E= "I would like to confirm your telephone number."

Else, TEL\_Q01\_TEXT1E= " "

TEL\_C01 If no telephone number exists (Telnum= (Blank or 0000000)), go to TEL C02.

TEL Q01 TEL Q01 TEXT1E

Is ^(TelCode) Telnum the best telephone number to reach you at?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to END\_BLOCK)
- 2 No

DK, RF.....(Go to END\_BLOCK)

**TEL\_C02** If Prov = 77, go to TEL\_B02B

TEL\_B02A What is the best telephone number to reach you at, including the area

code?

Call the North American Telephone block (NATP) (see Appendia 2)

(Go to TEL\_END)

TEL\_B02B What is the best telephone number to reach you at, including the area

code?

Call the Overseas Telephone block (OSTP) (see Appendix C).

## **ROSTER INTRODUCTION BLOCK (RS)**

The Roster Introduction block provides an introduction to the roster section of the interview. This block includes survey specific text.

RS D01 If household with (SelRespHF) 'es and LongMemHH=Yes) then

RS\_R01\_Text1E= "This information may have been requested previously, however we would like to ensure that the information collected is up to date."

Else,

RS\_R01\_Text E= " "

RS\_R01 The next few questions ask for important basic information about the

people in your household. RS\_R01\_Text1E

IN TERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

## **USUAL ROSTER (USU)**

This block identifies the household membership. Ghost members will be greyed out in the roster display while active members will be in white. Interviewers will need to confirm for each household member that they are still an active member as well as confirming First Name and Last Name. New household members should be added to the bottom of the list. Information displayed in the roster should only be overwritten if there is a confirmed change in name. The information displayed here initially comes from the sample file, but membership status of some members can have been updated due to tracing or splitting a household. When the roster is complete, a '1' is entered in the last line. This block loops for all members in the household. From within the USU Block, selected members who leave the household will have the RL, DOD and TRA Blocks called as required.

#### RES Q01 Do the following people still live or stay in this dwelling?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Does ^Info.FirstName LastName still live or stay in this dwelling? DO NOT READ GREYED OUT NAMES ALOUD.

Answer "No" for each person no longer living or staying in this dwelling. Press <PgDn> to confirm Household Roster and continue.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

# For each selected household member who no longer lives in this household call the **Reason Left block (RL)** (see Appendix F)

#### **USU Q01 First Name**

What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Please confirm the information for each member of the household.

#### **USU Q01 Last Name**

What are the names of all persons who usually live nore?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Please confirm the information for each member of the household.

When all existing household members have been confirmed cursor will go to a blank USU Q01 FirstName field. It is are are new members add them here.

# RS\_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital or somewhere else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

## **DEMOG BLOCK**

The DEMOG bick contains the following sub-blocks: **AWC**, **SEX** and **MSNC**. Members with FIRSTINT = 1 (Ye.) will be asked all three sub-blocks and members with FIRSTINT = 2 (No) will only be asked MSNC.

DEMOG\_C01 If FIRSTINT = 1) go to AWC\_BEG Else go to MSNC BEG

## **AGE WITH CONFIRMATION (AWC)**

This block is used to collect the respondent's date of birth and age when any previously collected date of birth is to be confirmed. NLSCY will only permit confirmation of birth date for new respondents (FIRSTINT=1). This block will loop for each active household member.

**AWC\_C01** If BirthDay, BirthMonth or BirthYear is (blank or DK/RF), or age field is blank, go to AWC\_Q02.

## 

**AWC\_C03B** Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.

AWC\_Q03 So ^Info.FirstName LastName's age on [current date] was /calculated age]. Is that correct?

INTERVIEWER: Date of birth is Info.BirthMonth ^Info.BirthDay, ^Info.BirthYear.

1 Yes.....(Go to END BLOCK)

We recorded ^Info.FirstName LastName's date of birth as ^Info.BirthMonth

- 2 No, return and correct date of birth
- No, collect age......(Go to AWC\_Q04)

AWC\_Q04 What is ^Info.FirstName LastName 's as ??

## SEX (SEX)

AWC Q01

The Sex block is used to collect the sex of the respondent. NLSCY will only permit confirmation of sex for new respondents. This block will loop for each active household member.

SEX\_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter ^Info.FirstName LastName's sex.

If necessary ask: (!s ^Info.FirstName LastName male or female?)

- 1 14010
- 2 Female

## MARITAL CTATUS WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (MSNC)

This block is used to collect the respondent's marital status when any previously collected marital status is not to be confirmed. Surveys must specify the minimum age for calling the block (the NLSCY minimum age is 16). MSNC\_Q01 will be set to 06 "Single, never married" for all household members less than the minimum age. This block will loop for each active household member.

#### MSNC Q01 What is 'Info.Firstname LastName's marital status? Is [he/she]:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 ... married?
- 02 ... living common-law?
- 03 ... widowed?
- 04 ... separated?

- 05 ... divorced?
- 06 ... single, never married?

## **RELATIONSHIP WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (RNC)**

The Relationship without Confirmation block is used to collect the relationship of an individual to someone else in the household when any previously collected relationship is not to be confirmed. The block should not be called if there is only one person in the household. Members will be listed in the order in which they appear on the sample file.

including the crack in which they appear on the cample inc.				
RNC_Q1	What is	s the relationship of: to:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex age)]
	01 02	Husband/Wife/Marital p Common-law partner		DAY DNG COAN
	03 04	Father/Mother		(Go to RNC_Q2A) (Go to RNC_Q2B)
	05	Brother/Sister		(Go to RNC_Q2C)
	06	Foster father/mother		
	07	Foster son/daughter		
	80	Grandfather/mother		
	09	Grandson/daughter		
	10	In-law		
	11	Other related	<b>\\\\\\\\\\\</b>	
	12	Unrelated		(Go to RNC_Q2F)
<u>Detailed Relationships</u>				
RNC_Q2A	What is	the relations, to of:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]

RNC_Q2A	What is the relations, ip of: to:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]
	1 step father/mother?		
,	3 adoptive father/mot		
RNC_Q2B	What is the relationship of: to: Is that a(n):	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]
	1 birth son/daughter? 2 step son/daughter? 3 adopted son/daugh	•	
RNC_Q2C	What is the relationship of: to:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]
	Is that a(n):		
	<ol> <li> full brother/sister?</li> <li> half brother/sister?</li> <li> step brother/sister?</li> <li> adopted brother/sis</li> </ol>	?	

#### 5 ... foster brother/sister?

**RNC\_Q2F** What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]

to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... boyfriend/girlfriend?

2 ... room-mate?

3 ... other?

RNC\_Q3 If RNC\_Q2F = 1 (boyfriend/girlfriend) then set application code to common-law partner.

## **CALCULATE EFFECTIVE AGE (EFF)**

This is a survey specific block. This block calculates the effective age for all first interview respondents (FIRSTINT=1) and reads from the sample file the effective age for previous cycle returning members (FIRSTINT=2). The reference year variable is accordance from the sample file and should be updated each cycle. The reference year for Cycle 8 is 2008, for Cycle 9 it will be 2010 and so on.

## CALCULATE AGE IN MONTHS (AMO)

This is a survey specific block. This block calculates the age in months for all respondents.

## RELATIONSHIP REVIEW (KRY)

This is a survey specific block. This block is used to confirm the collected relationships from the RNC block for the selected re-pondent(s) only. The RRV block is called once for each selected respondent in a household. The relationships will be listed beginning with the selected respondent's name. The block should not be called if there is only one person in the household. If there are only two people in the household and both are selected respondents, the block is not called for the second respondent.

RRV N1

Ni ERVIEWER: Review the relationships between the selected respondent and the other household members.

Indicate only incorrect relationships.

Otherwise, select "All relationships are correct".

#### ^FirstName ^LastName (^Sex, ^Age) is:

- 01 ^RelE of ^FirstName1 ^LastName1 (^SexE1, ^Age1)
- 02 **^RelE of ^FirstName2 ^LastName2** (^SexE2, ^Age2)
- 03 **^RelE of ^FirstName3 ^LastName3** (^SexE3, ^Age3)
- 20 **^RelE of ^FirstName20 ^LastName20** (^SexE20, ^Age20)
- 21 All relationships are correct DK, RF

## PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE (PMK)

This is a survey specific block. This block assigns the PMK for all respondents younger than 16 years of age. Respondents with effective age 18+ are automatically assigned a value of "No PMK" as are 16 and 17 year olds who are not living with their parents. Youth 16-17 years old who are living with their parents will still be assigned a PMK. This block is assigned at the household level, therefore only one PMK can be assigned per household, from which the updated ContactID will be determined.

#### PMK\_D01

If age >=15 and membertype is 1-Current, or 5-Returner or 6-Joiner, and member is not a Spouse/Commonlaw/Boy/Girlfriend/Roommate to any selected respondents then set as ^Potential\_PMK Else do not include as ^Potential\_PMK

## PMK\_Q01 Who is the most knowledgeable about ^PMK\_SelResp?

INTERVIEWER: Ask for the person most knowledgeable about the child(ren) / youth(s). This person will respond on behalf of other a mily members.

- 04 **^Potential\_PMK[4]**

.

21 No PMK

22

## **CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)**

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

#### CAI\_SO

INTER VIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

Exit

## **ASSIGN CAREGIVERSTATUS TO ACTIVE MEMBERS (CGS)**

This is a survey specific block. This block assigns the CareGiverStatus for all active household members. Valid values for this variable are:

- 0 Not a caregiver
- 1 PMK Parent
- 2 PMK Other
- 3 Spouse of the PMK
- 4 Youth living independently.

## **EXIT COMPONENT**

## **ACTION CODES (AC)**

Under certain circumstances, a senior interviewer or project manager may wish to assign an additional code to the Outcome Code as a means of defining future action on the case. The Action Code block contains the questions that allow assignment of this code. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the case has been assigned a Final Outcome Code and the interviewer level is "Senior Interviewer" or "PM". The Action Code is set to 0 "Proceed to Interview" under all other circumstances.

- **AC\_N01** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Do you wish to assign an action code to this case?
  - 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- AC\_N02 INTERVIEWER: Select the action code to be assigned to the case.
  - 0 Proceed to interview
  - 1 Attempt to interview letter sent
  - 2 Attempt to interview respondent contacted
  - 3 Do not interview again unless complete change in household membership
  - 4 Do not interview again under any circumstances
  - 5 Retain in RO

## **OUTCOME CODE (OC)**

The Outcome Code block is used to assign an outcome code to a case. Note that surveys must specify the lists of in-progress or final outcome codes from which interviewers will be able to select. (see Appendix L)

- OC\_C01 ir ເ ll components are complete, set a Final Outcome Code of 70 "Fully complete" ລ້ານ ງວັ to END\_BLOCK.
- OC\_N01 JNTERVIEWER: Is the case in-progress or final?
  - 1 In-progress
  - 2 Final......(Go to OC\_N03)
- **OC\_N02** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code.

(Go to END\_BLOCK)

- **OC N03** INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate final outcome code.
- OC\_C04 If Final Outcome Code = 80 "Refusal" go to OC\_N04
  If Final Outcome Code = 90 "Unusual/Special circumstances" go to OC\_N05
  Else go to END\_BLOCK

_	
	01 Dangerous / rude attitude
	02 Won't answer the door
	03 Not interested / doesn't want to participate
	04 Doesn't want to be disturbed
	05 Doesn't have the time
	06 Against the government or Statistics Canada
	07 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about statistics
	08 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about surveys
	09 Recently completed a survey (doesn't want to again)
	10 Doesn't believe the info is secure (confidentiality)
	11 Doesn't want to give personal information
	12 Says not obligated / wants legal proof
	Can get info somewhere else (e.g., Revenue Canada)
	Adamant refusal (no reason, e.g., shuts the door or hangs up the phone)
	Doesn't want to continue the survey (no more follow-ups)
	Same household, refusal maintained (for follow-ups only)
	17 Why me? Tells you to choose someone else
	18 Other - Specify
OC_C04A	If not 18 "Other - Specify" go to END_BLOCK
OC_S04	INTERVIEWER: Specify
00_304	INTERVIEWER. Specify
	(Go to END_BLOCK)
OC_N05	INTERVIEWER: Record the reason or the non-interview.
0000	
	1 Illness or death in Camily
	2 Recovering from natural disaster
	3 Other - Specing
00 005	If not 2 "Others, Unesity" go to END PLOCK
OC_C05	If not 3 "Other - Checify" go to END_BLOCK
OC_S05	INTERVIEWER Specify
	Call the Mank You block (TY1) (see Appendix J).

INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the refusal.

## CAI SHU T-OFF (SO)

OC\_N04

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

CAI\_SO INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

1 Exit

## **APPENDICES**

The following shared blocks are called from within other blocks.

## APPENDIX A - INTERVIEWER INTRODUCTION (II)

The Interviewer Introduction block is called from within CN block, SR block, AR Block and TC block. It contains a single question that is used to introduce the interviewer and inform the respondent that the caller is a Statistics Canada interviewer.

II\_R01 Hello, I'm [calling] from Statistics Canada. My name is ...

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <Enter> to continue.

## APPENDIX B - NORTH AMERICAN TELEPHONE (NATI-

The North American Telephone block is called from within TEL block and/or TRA Block. Only a telephone number is collected.

**Area Code** INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.

If necessary, ask: (What is the area code?)

Enter "000" if no telephone.

**Telephone No.** <u>INTERVIEW R</u> Enter the telephone number.

If necessary, ask: (What is the telephone number?)

## APPENDIX C - OVERSEAS TELEPHONE (OSTP)

The Overseas Tell phone block is called from within TRA Block when PROV = 77 "Outside of Canada and the c' S.A.". Only a telephone number is collected.

**Country** JNTERVIEWER: Enter the country code.

If necessary, ask: (What is the country code?)

Enter "000" if no telephone.

**City** INTERVIEWER: Enter the city code (if required).

If necessary, ask: (What is the city code?)

**Telephone No.** INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

If necessary, ask: (What is the telephone number?)

## APPENDIX D - DATE (DATE)

The Date block collects a date as three separate fields in order by day, month, and year. Specific question text varies on the context.

**Day** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the day.

If necessary, ask: (What is the day?)

**Month** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the month.

If necessary, ask: (What is the month?)

January	07	July
February	80	August
March	09	September
April	10	October
May	11	November
June	12	December
	February March April May	February 08 March 09 April 10 May 11

Year INTERVIEWER: Enter a four digit year.

If necessary, ask (What is the year?)

## APPENDIX E - ADDRESS BLOCKS

## **ADDRESS (AD)**

The Address block is called from within other blocks. Only an address is collected. Note that surveys may choose whether or not to collect U.S. addresses.

**Number** INTERVIEWER. Enter the civic number.

If necessary, ask: (What is the civic number?)

**CONFUM**<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Do you wish to skip the remaining address fields?

Yes No

If "Yes" is selected, fill address fields with DK or RF (based on the response to

CONFUM) and go to END\_BLOCK.

**Street** INTERVIEWER: Enter the street name.

If necessary, ask: (What is the street name?)

**Apt** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the apartment number.

If necessary, ask: (What is the apartment number?)

**City** INTERVIEWER: Enter the city, town, village or municipality.

If necessary, ask: (What is the city, town, village or municipality?)

**Postal Code** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the postal code. If the address is outside Canada, press <Enter>. If necessary, ask: (What is the postal code?)

# **CONFPROV** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Confirm that the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code].

If necessary, ask: (So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?)

1 Yes.....(Go to END\_BLOCK)

2 No

#### **Province**

INTERVIEWER: Select the province or territory.

If necessary, ask: (What is the province or territory?)

10	Newfoundland and Labrador	48 Albena
11	Prince Edward Island	59 British Columbia
12	Nova Scotia	60 Yakon
13	New Brunswick	61 Northwest Territories
24	Quebec	62 Nunavut
35	Ontario	νο U.S.A.
46	Manitoba	77 Outside of Canada and
47	Saskatchewan	U.S.A

If 76 "U.S.A." is selected, go to **State** Else go to END BLOCK

#### State

INTERVIEWER: Select the suite.
If necessary, ask: (What is the state?)

01	Alabama	27	Montana
02	Alaska	28	Nebraska
03	Arizona	29	Nevada
04	Arkansas	30	New Hampshire
05	Califort. 'a	31	New Jersey
06	Colorado	32	New Mexico
07	Connecticut	33	New York
00	Lelaware	34	North Carolina
JÔ	District of Columbia	35	North Dakota
10	Florida	36	Ohio
111	Georgia	37	Oklahoma
12	Hawaii	38	Oregon
13	Idaho	39	Pennsylvania
14	Illinois	40	Rhode Island
15	Indiana	41	South Carolina
16	Iowa	42	South Dakota
17	Kansas	43	Tennessee
18	Kentucky	44	Texas
19	Louisiana	45	Utah

20	Maine	46	Vermont
21	Maryland	47	Virginia
22	Massachusetts	48	Washington
23	Michigan	49	West Virginia
24	Minnesota	50	Wisconsin
25	Mississippi	51	Wyoming
26	Missouri		

**Zip Code** INTERVIEWER: Enter only a US zip code.

If necessary, ask: (What is the zip code?)

## MAILING ADDRESS (MA)

The Mailing Address block contains a question phrased for first time collection. The fields should be pre-filled with the data in the Listing Address fields.

MA\_Q01 What is your correct mailing address?

Call the Address block (AD) (see Appendix E).

## APPENDIX F - REASON LEFT (RL)

This block is used in determining the reason volve the individual left the household. Note that surveys may wish to assign Final Outcome Tode's based on the response to this question. For NLSCY, the reason left is only asked for the celected respondent(s) of the household. When there are multiple respondents living in the neusehold this block is generated for each selected respondent who no longer lives in the household.

## RL\_Q01 Why is ^Info.Fi stNa ne no longer in this household?

- O1 Change in marital status (got married/separated)
  O2 To follow a spouse or parent
- 03 Job-related reasons
- 04 Institutionalized for less than 6 months
- 05 Institutionalized for 6 months or more
- Deceased
- Moved to a new residence
- Joint custody to live with other parent
- 09 Personal study-related reason
- 10 In foster care
- 11 Other

RL\_C01 If RL\_Q01 = 06 (Deceased) then **set Outcome Code (OC) = 64** (Deceased) for that member and call **DOD Block** (see Appendix G).

Else if RL\_Q01 = 05 (Institutionalized for 6 months or more) **set Outcome Code** 

(OC) = 20 (Absent for duration of survey) for that member

Else call **TRA Block** (See Appendix H)

## APPENDIX G - DATE OF DEATH (DOD)

This block is used in determining the date of death of a selected respondent only. This block includes survey specific text. The Date block collects a date as three separate fields in order by day, month, and year.

DOD Q01 When did he/she die?

Call the **Date block (DATE)** (see Appendix D).

## **APPENDIX H - TRACING INFORMATION (TRA)**

For some surveys, information for use in tracing individuals that have moved is meded. This block contains questions that collect data for that purpose. Note that surve is may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions. These cases are auto-coded to an in-progress code of 30-Tracing required and moved to the tracing folder. The information collected is carried into the tracing folder (address information is put in the trace notes section) as a new trace source called Prev Hhld.

TRA_Q01	Can you give me an address for [FirstNa, he LastName]?		
	1 Yes 2 No		
TRA_Q02	What is the address or [FirstName LastName]?		
	Call the Address block (AD) (see Appendix E).		
TRA_Q03	Can you give me the telephone number for [FirstName LastName]?		
^Ć	1 Yes 2 No		
TRA_Co	If the response to TRA_Q02 PROV is 77 "Outside of Canada and U.S.A., go to TRA_Q05.		
TRA_Q04	What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName], including the area code?		
	Call the North American Telephone block (NATP) (see Appendix B).		
	Go to TRA_Q06.		
TRA_Q05	What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName], including the area code?		

Call the Overseas Telephone block (OSTP) (see Appendix C)

# TRA\_Q06 Is there any other information that you can give me to help find [FirstName LastName]?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).

Press <Enter> to continue.

#### APPENDIX I – SPLITTING OF HOUSEHOLDS (SPLIT)

This is a survey specific block. The "Splitting of Households" block is used to create a new household identifier to which sample file information from the initial household is copied according to detailed conditions. The new household is then transferred to the tracing folde. The split will occur only for households with two selected members when the respondent reported one of them not living in the original household anymore. A selected member institutio alized for more than 6 months (RL\_Q01=5) or deceased (RL\_Q01=6), should remain with the original household and the case should not be split if only this selected respondent reported no longer living in the household.

Note: From the Household component, if two selected respondents are no longer living in the original household and have not moved to the same address, this event should be referred to the Contact component by the interviewer where the split should be generated.

**SPLIT\_N01** INTERVIEWER: This case has been split and the new case has been transferred to the tracing folder.

#### APPENDIX J - THANK YOU ( TY ')

The Thank You block contains the final salutation to the respondent.

TY\_R01 Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

## <u>APPENDIX K – GET CONTACT NAME (GCN)</u>

The Get Contact Name block is used to collect the name of a contact from outside the household. It is called in the CCR block.

**First name** INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name.

Edits and Notes:

Pre-fill the response area with the appropriate contact information (if available).

If DK or RF is entered, go to CONFNAME. Otherwise, go to LNAME.

#### **CONFNAME**

INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to skip the remaining contact fields?

1 Yes

2 No

Edits and Notes:

If "Yes" is selected, fill contact fields with DK or RF (based on the response to FNAME) and go to END\_BLOCK.

DK, RF are not allowed.

Help text:

#### Purpose:

- to allow the remaining Contact questions to be skipped
- asked only if <F5> "Refusal" or <F6> "Don't Know" was used on the first name question

#### Procedure:

select "Yes" to skip the remaining Contact fields

#### **Last Name**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the last name.

Edits and Notes:

Pre-fill the response area with the appropriate contact information (if available).

## APPENDIX L - LIST OF OUTCOME CODES

## IN-PROGRESS OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS

Application	Numeric Code	English Description
Code	<b>\</b>	
InAd	01	Incorrect address
InPh	02	Wrong number
PhNs	03	Phone number not in service
FBSg	04	Fast busy signal, strange noise, dead
		silence
NAns	11	No one home/No answer
Busy	12	Regular busy signal
AMNM	13	Answering machine or service - no
		message left
AMML	14	Answering machine or service -
		message left
CSBF	15	Call screened/ blocked/ forwarded
NoPh	17	No phone
OL	21	Interview requested in other official

		language
Lang	22	Language barrier (not official language)
Susp	23	Suspended/interrupted
SApp	24	Soft appointment; call-back required
НАрр	25	Hard appointment; call-back required
Ver	26	Verification of survey requested
ChPh	27	Child's phone / Contact with non-
		household member
RInt	28	Request for interview by another
		interviewer
Trac	30	Tracing required
Part	71	Partially completed
Ref	80	Refusal

# FINAL OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS

Application Code	Numeric Code	English Description
NC	10	No contact
Abst	20	Absent for duration of survey
OL	21	Interview requested in other official language
Lang	22	Language berrier (not official language)
NTEn	27	Child's phone Contact with non-household member
UnTr	36	Unable to trace
OutS	40	Outsion of sample
Move	57	Movec outside Canada
Dupl	63	Already interviewed for this survey
Dead	64	L'eceased
Over	66	Sample overlap
Part	71	Partially completed
NEQ	73	Not eligible for questionnaire
Ref	67	Refusal
Circ	90	Unusual / Special circumstances
Safe	91	Threat to safety
Tech	95	Technical Difficulty
CPer	98	Collection period ended

# PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE

## ADULT EDUCATION (EDA)

EDA_BEG	START OF EDUCATION SECTION Import the following variables from sample file: FIRSTINT EDA6PRV and from Household file: CAREGVRSTA
Coverage:	This section is asked of the PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 a. d 14 to 17 years old PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy
EDA_R1	Now, I'd like to ask some general background questions about you.
EDA_Q1	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
1 2	Yes
Default:	(Go to EDA_C3)
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old
EDA_Q2	Are you enrolled as a full time or part-time student?
1 2	Full-time Part-time DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if currently attending school
EDA_C3	If FIRS1.NT = 1 (Yes)
EDA_C3	In the past 2 years have you attended a school, college or university?
1 2	Yes(Go to EDA_Q4) No DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if FIRSTINT = 2 (No), and not currently attending school
EDA_C4	If EDA6PRV = 1 (highest level of education available)(Go to EDA_Q7A) Else

EDA_Q4	What is the highest grade or level of education you have attended or completed?
01	No schooling
02	Elementary (1 to 8 years)
03	Some high school
04	Graduated high school
05	Some - trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
06 07	Some - community college, CEGEP or nursing school Some - university
08	Diploma or certificate from - trade, technical or vocational school, or business
00	college
09	Diploma or certificate from - community college, CEGEP or nursing school
10	Bachelor's or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (for example B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
11	Master's degree (for example, M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
12	Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine or Optometry (for example,
	M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
13	Earned doctorate (for example, Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
14	Other education or training
	DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if FIRSTINT = 1 (Yes) or FIRSTINT = 2 (No) and previous information needs to be up lated
EDA_Q7A	I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:
	use a public library?
	muse a public library:
01	Daily
02	Weekly
03	Monthly
04	Several times a year
05	Once or twice year
06	Never
	DK
	RF(Go to EDA_C8)
Coverage:	F. 1K and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

EDA\_Q7B I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school

please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times

a year, once or twice a year or never:

...write letters or anything else that is more than one page in length?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions.

01 Daily 02 Weekly 03 Monthly

O4 Several times a year Once or twice a year

06 Never

DK

RF.....(Go to EDA\_C8)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

EDA\_Q7C I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school

please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times

a year, once or twice a year or never:

...read newspapers or magazines?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions.

01 Daily 02 Weekly 03 Monthly

O4 Several times a year
O5 Once or twice a year

06 Never

RF.....(Go to EDA\_C8)

Coverage: PMK and period with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school old ase tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:

...read books?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions.

01 Daily 02 Weekly 03 Monthly

04 Several times a year05 Once or twice a year

06 Never DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

EDA C8 If CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 and ProxyMode = NonProxy.....(Go to EDA Q8) Else.....(Go to EDA\_END) Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home? EDA Q8 Please include electronic versions. INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. 01 Daily newspapers Magazines/weekly newspapers/journals 02 More than 25 books 03 04 A (multi-volume) encyclopedia 05 A dictionary 06 None 07 Other DK. RF Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old **EDA END** END OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDA) **LABOUR FORCE (LFS)** START OF LABOUR FORCE SECTION LFS BEG Import the following variables from sample file: **EMPAPRV MAINAPRV INDAPRV OCCAPRV DUTYAPRV FNAME PROXYSEX** TWELXTMONTHSAGO and YESTERDAY are calculated by the application Coverage: This section is asked of the PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old PK DXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy LFS R02 The next section contains questions about jobs or employment which you

have had in the past 12 months, that is, from TWELVEMONTHSAGO to

YESTERDAY.

Please include such employment as part-time jobs, contract work, baby

sitting and any other paid work.

LFS Q02 Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?

1 Yes 2 No ......(Go to LFS\_Q17) DK, RF.....(Go to LFS END)

PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old Coverage:

LFS\_Q03A How many jobs do you currently hold? (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10] DK RF......(Go to LFS END) PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 Coverage: LFS Q03 During the past 12 months, how many weeks did you work at a job or a business? Include weeks on paid vacation leave, paid maternity or parental leave, paid sick leave. INTERVIEWER: If less than 1 week enter 1. (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52] DK, RF Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 year, old wi o worked in the past 12 months About how many hours a week did you usually work? LFS Q04 01 Less than ten hours 02 Between 10 and 19 hours 03 Between 20 and 29 hours 04 Between 30 and 39 hours Between 40 and 49 hours 05 06 50 hours or more DK, RF PMK and spouse with selected aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 Coverage: months Which of the following best describes the hours you usually worked during LFS\_Q05 those weeks? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply if there were several jubs with varying schedules. Regular daytime schedule or shift 01 02 Regular evening shift 03 Regular night shift Rotating shift (for example, change from days to evenings to nights) 04 05 Split shift (for example, some hours in the day and the remainder in the evening or night) On call 06 Irregular schedule 07 DK, RF Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who worked in the past 12 months

#### LFS\_Q06 During those weeks, did you usually work weekends? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months LFS R09 The next questions are about your current or most recent job. INTERVIEWER: If the person currently holds more than one job or if the last time the person worked it was at more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week was the greatest. If MAINAPRV= 1 (had a main job in previous cycle), then display IMPAPRV in LFS\_C09 LFS Q09B and......Co to LFS Q09B) Else..... ...... (Go to LFS Q09A) For whom do/did you currently/last work? LFS Q09A INTERVIEWER: Enter employer name, name of business, government, department or person. (200 spaces) DK. RF..... .....(Go to LFS Q13) Default: (Go to LFS\_Q10A) PMK and spouse with sell cite I child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 Coverage: months, and no employer in remaion passed in from previous interview For whom doldi voil currently/last work? LFS Q09B INTERVIEWER. Do not read employer's name displayed. If respondents answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update 'he information. Enter new employer name, name of business, ge vernment, department or person. (200 spaces) DK, RF.....(Go to LFS Q13) Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who worked in the past 12 months, and has employer information passed in from previous interview LFS C10 If LFS\_Q09B = EMPAPRV then LFS\_Q10B = INDAPRV, LFS\_Q11B = OCCAPRV, LFS\_Q12B = DUTYAPRV

### LFS\_Q10A What kind of business, service or industry is/was this? INTERVIEWER: Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school. (200 spaces) DK, RF.....(Go to LFS Q13) (Go to LFS\_Q11A) Default: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 Coverage: months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous i. terview, or different employer) LFS Q10B What kind of business, service or industry is/was this? INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of business displayed. .... condent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, undate the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school. (200 spaces) DK, RF..... .....(Go to LFS\_Q13) Default: (Go to LFS\_Q11B) PMK and spouse with selected child a, ad ( to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who worked in the past 12 Coverage: months, and has job information as said in from previous interview LFS\_Q11A What kind of work a process you doing? INTERVIEWER: Fnter type of work. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clark, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labe yer. (270 spaces) RE.....(Go to LFS\_Q13) Default: (Go to LFS\_Q12A) Coverage. PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)

#### LFS\_Q11B What kind of work are/were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of work displayed.

If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of work. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.

\_\_\_(200 spaces)

DK, RF.....(Go to LFS\_Q13)

Default: (Go to LFS Q12B)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12

months, and has job information passed in from previous interview

#### LFS\_Q12A At this work, what are/were your most important duties or activities?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter duties. For example, analysis c<sup>f</sup> blocd samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.

\_\_\_\_(200 spaces)

Default: (Go to LFS\_Q13)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child age 12 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who worked in the past 12

months, and no job information pas and in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or

different employer)

#### LFS\_Q12B At this work, what are were your most important duties or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Do not head duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.

\_\_\_(270 spaces)

Coverage:

Piv.'K and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 porths, and has job information passed in from previous interview

#### LFS\_Q1 At this work, do/did you work mainly...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ....for others for wages, salary or commission
- 2 ...in own business, farm or professional practice
- 3 ...as an unpaid family worker

DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12

months

LFS_C16	IF LFS_Q03 = Response and LFS_Q03 < 52(Go to LFS_Q17) Else(Go to LFS_END)
LFS_Q17	In the past 12 months, for the weeks that you were not working for pay or profit, what was the main reason?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : If more than one reason, choose the one that explains the most number of weeks.
01	Own illness or disability
02	Pregnancy
03	Caring for own children
04	Caring for elder relative(s)
05	Other personal or family responsibilities
06	School or educational leave
07	Labour dispute
08 09	Temporary layoff due to seasonal conditions
10	Temporary layoff - non-seasonal Permanent layoff
11	Unpaid or partially paid vacation
12	Retired
13	Other
	DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to .* and 1,+ to 17 years old who did not work in the past 12 months or worked less than 52 weeks
LFS_END	END OF LABOUR FORCE S.F.CTION

### **INCOME (INC)**

INC\_BEG START OF INCOME SECTION

Import the following variables from Household file:

SPOC'SEPRESENT CAREG /RSTA MCM15

ລາດ ກວm GR file : .?RວXYMODE

Coverage. This section is asked of the PMK only with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

INC\_C01 If CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 and ProxyMode = NonProxy.....(Go to INC\_R01) Else....(Go to INC\_END)

INC\_R01 The following questions relate to income you and other members of your household age 15 and over received in the past 12 months.

INC_QUI	During the past 12	months,		
	what was your peand deductions)?	ersonal in	come from wages and s	salaries (before taxes
	(6 spaces)	[Min:	0 Max: 999995]	
	DK RF			(Go to INC_Q09)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child a	ged 0 to 7 a	nd 14 to 17 years old	
INC_C01A				` /
INC_Q01A	During the past 12	months,		
	what was your sp salaries (before tax		partner's personal incoreductions)?	ne from wages and
	(6 spaces)	[Min:	0 Max: 99999ວ <sub>່</sub>	
	DK RF			(Go to INC_Q09)
Coverage:	Spouse of PMK with selec	cted child ag	ed 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old	
INC_C01B	If MEM15 = 1 Else			(Go to INC_Q01B) (Go to INC_Q02)
INC_Q01B	During the past 12	<b>າບ</b> າths,		
			from wages and salarie	
	(.? spaces)	[Min:	0 Max: 999995]	
	Ok K =			(Go to INC_Q09)
Coverage:	Flouseholds with at least o	one member	15 years of age and older who	is not the PMK or spouse
INC_Q02			what was your net incon ness, professional, com	
	(6 spaces)	[Min:	0 Max: 999995]	
	DK RF			(Go to INC_Q09)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child a	ged 0 to 7 a	nd 14 to 17 years old	

INC_C02A		(Go to INC_Q02A) (Go to INC_C02B)
INC_Q02A	During the past 12 months,	
	what was your spouse or partner's (including business, professional, co	
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 9	999995]
	DK RF	(Go 19 INC_Q09)
Coverage:	Spouse of PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and	d 14 to 17 years old
INC_C02B		(Go to INC_Q02B)
INC_Q02B	During the past 12 months,	
	what was the total net income from professional, commission, child care household age 15 and over?	seif- ૯ mployment (including business, e c.) for all other members of your
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: .	299995]
	DK RF	(Go to INC_Q09)
Coverage:	Households with at least one number 15 years of	age and older who is not the PMK or spouse
INC_Q03	During the past 12 months, what was Employmer t Insurance benefits, included the fore taxes, deductions and repayments.	iding maternity and parental benefits
	(? spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 9	999995]
Coverage.		(Go to INC_Q09)
INC_C03A		(Go to INC_Q03A)

INC_Q03A	During the past 12 months,
	what was your spouse or partner's income from Employment Insurance benefits (before taxes, deductions and repayments)?
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
	DK RF(Go to INC_Q09)
Coverage:	Spouse of PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old
INC_C03B	If MEM15 = 1
INC_Q03B	During the past 12 months,
	what was the total income from Employment Insurance benefits (before taxes, deductions and repayments) for all other mombers of your household age 15 and over?
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995-1
	DK RF(Go to INC_Q09)
Coverage:	Households with at least one member 15 years of age and older who is not the PMK or spouse
INC_Q04	During the past 12 months, what was your household's total income from Canada Child Tax Benefit and provincial child benefits?
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995] DK
	RF(Go to INC_Q09)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old
INC_Q05	During the past 12 months,
	.wñat was your household's total income from social assistance (welfare) and provincial income supplements?
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
	DK RF(Go to INC_Q09)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]	
	DK RF	(Go to INC_Q09
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old	
INC_Q07	During the past 12 months,	
	what was your household's total income from all other including dividends, interest, capital gains, pensions, tip	
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]	
	DK RF	(Go to INC_Q09
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old	
INC_C08	If any of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07 = DK	
INC_Q08	Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the preyour household's total income would be : \$ Is	evious questions, s this correct?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	
Default:	(Go to INC_R10,	
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered q	uestions INC_Q01 to
INC_Q09	What is your best estimate of your total household incoming the past 12 months, that is the total income from all household income from the following f	
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : If no income enter 0.	
X	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]	
	DK, RF	(Go to INC_C09
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'I of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07	DK' or 'RF' to at least one
INC_C09	If INC_Q09 = DK or RF	(Go to INC. O094
	::::- <u></u>	(Go to INC R1)

INC\_Q09A Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income from all sources before taxes and deductions less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more? Less than \$40,000 1 2 \$40,000 or more ......(Go to INC Q09C) DK, RF.....(Go to INC\_R10) PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' to at least one of Coverage: INC\_Q01 to INC\_Q07 or who answered 'RF' to any one of INC\_Q01 to INC\_Q07, and answered 'DK' or 'RF' to INC\_Q09 INC Q09B Was the total household income from all sources ...? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Less than \$10,000 2 \$10,000 to less than \$15,000 3 \$15,000 to less than \$20,000 \$20,000 to less than \$30,000 4 \$30,000 to less than \$40,000 5 DK, RF Default: (Go to INC\_R10) PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' to at least one of Coverage: INC\_Q01 to INC\_Q07 or who answered 'RF' to any one of INC\_Q01 to INC\_Q07, and answered 'DK' or 'RF' to INC\_Q09 INC Q09C Was the total household in the from all sources...? INTERVIEWER: Read rategories to respondent. \$40,000 to less than \$50,000 01 02 \$50,000 to less than \$50,000 \$60,000 to kess than \$80,000 03 \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 04 \$100.600 to ! ss than \$150,000 05 \$150,000 to less than \$200,000 06 07 \$200,00c or more Ok RF NK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' to at least one of Coverage: INC\_Q01 to INC\_Q07 or who answered 'RF' to any one of INC\_Q01 to INC\_Q07, and answered 'DK' or 'RF' to INC\_Q09 INC R10 The next few questions ask whether you feel that your family's financial

resources are adequate.

INC\_Q10 Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement. You worry about whether the money you have will be enough to support your family. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree 4 Strongly disagree DK RF.....(Go to INC\_R13) PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old Coverage: INC\_Q11 Compared to your financial situation a year ago, are you and your family... INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Better off? 2 Worse off? 3 Just about the same? .....(Go to INC R13) PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 year, old Coverage: INC\_Q12 Now looking ahead, do you think that a year from now you (and your family) will be ... INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Better off? Worse off? 2 Just about the same 3 DK. RF PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old Coverage: In a last rew questions in this section are about your home. INC R13

INC\_Q13 What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 01 Single detached 02 Double Row or terrace 03 04 Duplex 05 Low-rise apartment (fewer than 5 stories) or flat High-rise apartment (5 stories or more) 06 Institution 07 80 Hotel, rooming/lodging house, camp Mobile home 09 Other 10 DK, RF PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old Coverage: INC\_Q14 Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household? Yes 1 2 ..... (Go to INC\_Q16) (Go to INC\_Q16) PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old Coverage: INC\_Q15 Is there a mortgage on this dwelling? Yes 2 No DK, RF PMK with selected chiid red 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'Yes' to INC\_Q14 (dwelling Coverage: owned by a member of the 'nousehold' INC\_Q16 How many bourooms are there in this dwelling? INTERVIEWER: Enter '0' if no separate, enclosed bedroom. (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20] אל' סב Coverage; FMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

INC\_ENL

**END OF INCOME SECTION** 

52

#### **ADULT HEALTH (HLA)**

**HLA\_BEG** START OF ADULT HEALTH SECTION

Import the following variables from sample file:

FNAME **FIRSTINT PREGPRV** AGE

**PROXYSEX** 

and from Household file:

**CAREGVRSTA** KIDSLT16 RNC\_Q2A

Coverage: This section is asked of the PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 1 or 15 years old

(KIDSLT16 = 1 (YES)) PMK: HLA\_Q1 to Q12 Spouse: HLA\_Q1 to Q11

Note that HLA\_Q8 to Q11 are asked only if the respondent is the bic 'agica' mother and she is

answering questions about herself (non-proxy) PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

HLA\_C1 If KIDSLT16 = 1 (Yes) ..... .....(Go to HLA\_Q1) ......(Go to HLA\_END) Else.....

HLA\_Q1 The following questions ask about your health. In general, would you say

your health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Excellent? 02 Very good? 03 Good? Fair? 04 05 Poor? DK, 7.F

Coverage: PIVK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLA R1 No y, I'd like to ask about any long-term conditions you may have. 'Longterm conditions' refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last

6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

#### HLA\_Q1A Do you have any of the following long-term conditions:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01 Food or digestive allergies?

02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?

Any other allergies? 03

Asthma? 04

05 Arthritis or rheumatism?

06 Back problems excluding arthritis?

High blood pressure? 07 80 Migraine headaches?

Chronic bronchitis or emphysema? 09

Sinusitis? 10 11 Diabetes? 12 Epilepsy? Heart disease? 13 14 Cancer?

15 Stomach or intestinal ulcers?

16 Effects of stroke?

21 Any other long term condition?

22 None DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

### HLA R1B

The next few questions deal with any 'realth limitations that affect your daily activities. In these questions, a 'difficulty, condition or health problem' is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, HLA\_Q1B1 climbing stairs, ben ling learning or doing any similar activities?

> INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 3 months or more. Read categories to respondent.

- Yes, sometimes 1
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 Nο

٦k

.....(Go to HLA Q2)

PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old Coverag .

HLA_Q1B	Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:
	at home?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
1 2 3	Yes, sometimes Yes, often No DK RF(Go to HLA_Q2)
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLA_Q1C	Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:
	at work or at school?
	INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
1 2 3 4	Yes, sometimes Yes, often No Not applicable (not working or not w. **chool) DK
	RF(Go to HLA_Q2)
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLA_Q1D	Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:
	in caring for children?
_	INTERV. WER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
1 2 3	'es, sometimes 'es, often No DK
Coverage:	RF(Go to HLA_Q2)  PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLA_Q1E	Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:
	in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
1 2 3	Yes, sometimes Yes, often No DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLA_Q2	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasion ally or not at all?
1 2 3	Daily Occasionally
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLA_Q3	Currently, how many cigarettes do you s noke each day?
Coverage	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Ma.: 95]  DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected civila a ged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, who smoke daily
HLA_Q5	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic Leverage?  A drink mean :  - one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft -one class of wine or a wine cooler -one drank or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	E'rery day 1 to 6 times a week 2 or 3 times a week Once a week 2 or 3 times a month Once a month Less than once a month Never
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLA_Q5A	On those occasions, on average how many alcoholic beverages (drinks) would you consume?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]
	DK RF(Go to HLA_C8)
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, who drank alcohol in the past 12 months
HLA_Q6	How many times in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?
	(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 365] DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, who is nk alcohol in the past 12 months
HLA_C8	If PREGPRV = 2 and RNC_Q2A = 1 (Birth parent) and PROXYSEX = 2 (Female, non-proxy)(Go to HLA_Q8) Else(Go to HLA_C12)
HLA_Q8	Now I would like to ask you some questions about your past pregnancies. How many times throughout your line have you been pregnant including any pregnancies which did no go full term?
	(2 spaces) [Min: \ Max: 20]
	DK, RF(Go to HLA_C12)
Coverage:	Biological mom, with selected whild aged 0 to 7 years old, if first interview or no pregnancy information reported in previous interview, and non-proxy
HLA_Q9	How many bakies have you had?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]
	Dh. RF(Go to HLA_C12)
Coverage:	L'iological mom, with selected child aged 0 to 7 years old, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview or no pregnancy information reported in previous interview, and non-proxy
HLA_Q11	At what age did you have your first baby?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 55] DK, RF
Coverage:	Biological mom, with selected child aged 0 to 7 years old, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview or no pregnancy information reported in previous interview, and non-proxy

HLA_C12	If CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 (respondent is the person most knowledgeable about the child) and
	PROXYSEX = 1 or 2 (male, non-proxy or female, non-proxy)(Go to HLA_R12) Else(Go to HLA_END)
HLA_R12	The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one, please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week.
HLA_Q12A	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:
	I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
4	Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK
	RF(Go to HLA_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years on if non-proxy
HLA_Q12B	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:
	I felt that I could not chake off the blues even with help from my family or
	I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or
1	friends.
1 2	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
2	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
2 3	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
2 3	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK
2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
2 3 4 Coverage:	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
2 3 4 Coverage: HLA_Q12C	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
2 3 4 <i>Coverage:</i> <b>HLA_Q12C</b> 1 2	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
2 3 4 Coverage: HLA_Q12C	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
2 3 4 <i>Coverage:</i> <b>HLA_Q12C</b> 1 2 3	Rarely or none of the time. (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time. (5 to 7 days) DK RF
2 3 4 <i>Coverage:</i> <b>HLA_Q12C</b> 1 2 3	Rarely or none of the time. (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time. (5 to 7 days) DK RF

HLA_Q12D	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:
	I felt depressed.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF(Go to HLA_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy
HLA_Q12E	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past veek:
	I felt that everything I did was an effort.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 7.5 y, ars c/d, if non-proxy
HLA_Q12F	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:
HLA_Q12F	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:  I felt hopeful about the future.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a mode ate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF

HLA_Q12H	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:
	I was happy.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF(Go to HLA_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy
HLA_Q12I	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past vices:
1 2	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
3 4	Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)  Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)  DK  RF(Go to HLA_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 y. ars .!d, if non-proxy
HLA_Q12J	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:
HLA_Q12J	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week: I enjoyed life.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK
1 2 3	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a mode rate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
1 2 3 4 Coverage:	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF

HLA\_Q12L How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week: I felt that people disliked me. Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) 1 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK, RF PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy Coverage: **HLA END END OF ADULT HEALTH SECTION FAMILY FUNCTIONING (FNC)** START OF FAMILY FUNCTIONING SECTION FNC\_BEG Import the following variables from Household file: **CAREGVRSTA** KIDSLT16 and from GR file: PROXYMODE This section is asked of the PMK (only) if the selected child is 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old Coverage: (CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2) and (KIDSLT1, Ves) PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy or ly If CAREGVRSTA = 1 o. 2 and FNC C1 ProxyMode = NonProxy and KIDSLT16 = Yes ......(Go to FNC\_R1) Else......(Go to FNC END) FNC R1 The following statements are about families and family relationships. For each one, please indicate which response best describes your family: strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. FNC\_Q1A Planning family activities is difficult because we misunderstand each other. Stingly agree 2 A.gree 3 Disagree Strongly disagree

RF.....(Go to FNC END)

PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

DK

Coverage:

FNC_Q1B	In times of crisis we can turn to each other for support.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK
	RF(Go to FNC_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
FNC_Q1C	We cannot talk to each other about sadness we feel.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
FNC_Q1D	Individuals in the family are accepted for what they are.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child a red 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
FNC_Q1E	We avoid discussing our fears or concerns.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree Dri N'=
Coverage;	FMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
FNC_Q1F	We express feelings to each other.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

FNC_Q1G	There are lots of bad feelings in our family.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
7	DK
	RF(Go to FNC_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
FNC_Q1H	In our family we feel accepted for what we are.
1	Strongly agree
	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
	DK
	RF(Go to FNC_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
FNC_Q1I	Making decisions is a problem for our family.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
	DK
	RF(Go to FNC_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child a red 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
FNC_Q1J	We are able to make decisions about how to solve problems.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disay ree
4	Strongly disagree
	Dr)
	\(\sigma^{\frac{r}{2}}\)(Go to FNC_END)
	Y
Coverage:	FMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
<b>ENIO O (1)</b>	We don't get along well together.
FNC_Q1K	
1	Strongly agree
1	Strongly agree Agree
1 2	Agree
2 3	Agree Disagree
1 2	Agree Disagree Strongly disagree
1 2 3	Agree Disagree

FNC\_Q1L We confide in each other. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF.....(Go to FNC\_END) Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old FNC\_Q1M Drinking is a source of tension or disagreement in our family. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree 4 Strongly disagree DK. RF PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old Coverage: **FNC END** END OF FAMILY FUNCTIONING SECTION **NEIGHBOURHOOD SAFETY (SAF)** START OF NEIGHBOURHOOD SECTION SAF BEG Import the following variables from sample file: **AGE** and from Household file: **CAREGVRSTA** KIDSLT16

Coverage: This s. ction is asked of the PMK (only) with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

(CAREG 'RSTA = 1 or 2) and (KidsLt16=Yes)

PPOXY VA JUES: Use non-proxy only

and from GP file PROXYMODE

SAF\_C1 | F CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 and ProxyMode = NonProxy and KIDSLT16 = 1 (Yes).....(Go to SAF\_R1)

Else.....(Go to SAF\_END)

SAF\_R1 This section asks questions about your neighbourhood.

SAF_Q1	How many years have you lived at this address?
	INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if less than 1 year.
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 95]
	DK RF(Go to SAF_R5A)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SAF_Q2	How do you feel about your neighbourhood as a place to bring up children? Is it:
4	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3	Excellent? Good? Average?
4 5	Poor? Very poor? DK RF(Go to SAF_R5A)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years eld
SAF_Q3	Are you involved in any local volunte or organizations such as school groups, church groups, community or ethnic associations?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to SAF_R5A)
Coverage:	PMK with selected chi. Laged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SAF_Q4	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?  IN TERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	At least once a week At least once a month At least 3 or 4 times At least once Never DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SAF_R5A	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with these statements about your neighbourhood

SAF_Q5A	It is safe to walk alone in this neighbourhood after dark.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree
	DK RF(Go to SAF_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SAF_Q5B	It is safe for children to play outside during the day.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SAF_Q5C	There are safe parks, playgrounds and play spaces in this neighbourhood.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child a red 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SAF_R6A	The following staten ents are about the people in your neighbourhood.
SAF_Q6A	Please tell m. whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours:
	If there is a problem around here, the neighbours get together to deal with it.
1 2	Strungly agree
3 4	Disagree Strongly disagree
	DK RF(Go to SAF_END)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SAF\_Q6B Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours: There are adults in the neighbourhood that children can look up to. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree 4 Strongly disagree RF.....(Go to SAF END) PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old Coverage: SAF Q6C Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours: People around here are willing to help their neighbours 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF..... .....(Go to SAF END) PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15, ears old Coverage: SAF\_Q6D Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours: You can count on a luks in this neighbourhood to watch out that children are safe and don't get in trouble. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagro: 4 Strongly disagree DK Rt ......(Go to SAF END) Coverage: . Mr. with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old SAF QUE Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours: When I'm away from home, I know that my neighbours will keep their eyes open for possible trouble. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree Strongly disagree 4 DK, RF Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

#### **SAF\_END** END OF NEIGHBOURHOOD SECTION

### **SOCIAL SUPPORT (SUP)**

SUP_BEG	START OF SOCIAL SUPPORT SECTION Import the following variables from Household file: CAREGVRSTA KIDSLT16 and from GR file: PROXYMODE
Coverage:	This section is asked of the PMK (only) with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old (CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2) and (KIDSLT16=Yes) PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy only
SUP_C1	IF CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 and ProxyMode = NonProxy and KIDSLT16 = 1(Yes)(Go to SUP_R1) Else(Go to SUP_END)
SUP_R1	The following statements are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
SUP_Q1A	Do you strongly agree, agree, agree or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	If something went wrong, an one would help me.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3 4	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree DK
	RF(Go to SUP_Q2)
Coverage:	િ.'K with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SUP_Q1B	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree Strongly disagree
4	Strongly disagree DK
	RF(Go to SUP_Q2)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SUP_Q1D	following statement:
	There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SUP_Q1E	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	There is no one I feel comfortable talking about proble ns with.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 - 15 years old
SUP_Q1F	Do you strongly agree, garee, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	I lack a feeling of class ness with another person.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agr ae Agree Disagro . Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	. Mr. with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SUP_Q\G	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	There are people I can count on in an emergency.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF(Go to SUP_Q2)
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SUP_Q1H	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SUP_Q1I	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	There is no one who shares my interests and concerns.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 year, old
SUP_Q2	When I face problems or difficulties in my family, I respond by seeking information, advice or support from:  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	A member of my own family Persons in other families who have faced similar problems Community rigencies and programs designed to help families in similar situations Spiritual, religious, or community leaders A family doctor or professional counsellor Books magazines, or Internet sites I don't seak information, advice or support from others Other LK, KF
Coverage:	FMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
SUP_END	END OF SOCIAL SUPPORT SECTION

### **SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCA)**

SOCA_BEG	START OF SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS SECTION Import the following variables from sample file: FIRSTINT FNAME BirthYear CurrentYear is calculated by the application
Coverage:	This section is asked of Adult respondents (PMK and spouse) PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy
SOCA_R1	Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions.
SOCA_C1A	IF FIRSTINT = 1 (Yes)(Go to SOCA_Q1) Else
SOCA_Q1	In what country were you born?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Canada
24	DK, RF(Go to SOCA_Q4)
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview

SOCA\_Q2A Of what country are you a citizen? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. 1 Canada, citizen by birth......(Go to SOCA\_Q4) 2 Canada, by naturalization 3 Same country as birth Other country 4 DK, RF PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview and born Coverage: Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant? SOCA\_Q2B Yes 2 No DK, RF PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 year. old, if 'irst interview and born Coverage: outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth In what year did you first immigrate to Canada? SOCA\_Q3 [Min: 1901 Max. 20 \9] \_(4 spaces) DK, RF PMK and spouse with selected child age 10 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview and born Coverage:

outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by Lith

# SOCA\_Q4 To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)

**INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply.

0.4	
01	Canadian
02	French
03	English
04	German
05	Scottish
06	Irish
07	Italian
08	Ukrainian
09	Dutch (Netherlands)
10	Chinese
11	Jewish
12	Polish
13	Portuguese
14	South Asian
15	Black
16	North American Indian
17	Métis
18	Inuit/Eskimo
19	Vietnamese
20	Russian
21	Korean
22	Iranian
23	Balkan (Yugoslav, Serbian, Slovenia,)
24	Filipino
25	Hungarian
26	Other
	DK, RF(Go to SOCA_Q5)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview

## SOCA\_Q4A How would you best describe your race or colour?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

White
C <sub>i</sub> inese
Couth Asian (for example; East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
Black (for example; African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somalian)
Native/Aboriginal people (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
Arab/West Asian (for example; Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese,
Moroccan)
Filipino
South East Asian (for example; Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
Latin-American
Japanese
Korean
Other
DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview

## SOCA\_Q5 In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01	English
02	French
03	Arabic
04	Cantonese
05	Chinese
06	Cree
07	German
08	Greek
09	Gujarati
10	Hindi
11	Hungarian
12	Italian
13	Korean
14	Persian (Farsi)
15	Polish
16	Portuguese
17	Punjabi
18	Russian
19	Serbian
20	Spanish
21	Tagalog (Filipino)
22	Tamil
23	Ukrainian
24	Urdu
25	Vietnamese
26	Other
	DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected shill aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

# SOCA\_Q6 What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned.

Mark all that apply.

04	Enable
01	English
02	French
03	Arabic
04	Cantonese
05	Chinese
06	Cree
07	German
08	Greek
09	Gujarati
10	Hindi
11	Hungarian
12	Italian
13	Korean
14	Persian (Farsi)
15	Polish
16	Portuguese
17	Punjabi
18	Russian
19	Serbian
20	Spanish
21	Tagalog (Filipino)
22	Tamil
23	Ukrainian
24	Urdu
25	Vietnamese
26	Other
	DK, RF (Go to SOCA_Q8)

Coverage: PMK and spouss with selected child 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

## SOCA\_Q6A What language(s) do you speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 English 2 French 3 Other DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

SOCA_Q8	What, if any, is your religion?
01	No religion
02	Roman Catholic
03	United
04	Anglican
05	Presbyterian
06	Lutheran
07	Baptist
08	Eastern Orthodox
09	Jewish
10	Islam (Muslim)
11	Buddhist
12	Hindu
13	Sikh
14	Jehovah's Witnesses
15	Pentecostal
16	Evangelical
17	Mormon (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)
18	Salvation Army
19	Other
	DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

SOCA\_END END OF SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS SECTION

E OB THE STATE OF THE STATE OF

## **CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE**

## **INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS (DVS)**

DVS_NOTE	This section verifies relationship of respondent to selected child, and saves the output. Variables from this section are used in MED (birth parent), WAB, PAR and CUS.
DVS_BEG	START OF VERIFICATION OF INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS SECTION (DVS) Import the following variables from sample file: FNAME PROXYRESPSEX
DVS_INT	I need to confirm some of the information that we collected parlier, since it is important in determining which questions we need to ask you about this child.
DVS_Q1	What is your relationship to this child?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Birth parent Step parent (include common-law parent) Adoptive parent Foster parent Sister/brother Grandparent In-law Other related Unrelated DK, RF  END OF VERIFICATION OF INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS SECTION (DVS)
EDUCATION (ED.)	
ED1_BEG	START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED1) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR FNAME
EDU_C01	If EFFAGEYR < 4 or > 15

EDU\_R01 The next section is about this child's experiences at school.

EDU_Q01	What type of school is this child currently in? Is it a:
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories 1 to 3 only.
01 02 03 04 05 06	Public school Catholic school, publicly funded Private school Not in school
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
EDU_Q02	In which province or territory is this school?
10 11 12 13 24 35 46 47 48 59 60 61 62  Coverage:  ED1_END	Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia Yukon Northwest Territories Nunavut DK, RF  Children aged * to * and 14 or 15 years old who are in school  END CTED **CATION SECTION (ED1)
EDUCATIO!	<u>( [ D2 ] </u>
ED2_BEG	START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED2) Import the following variables from sample file: FNAME EFFAGEYR and from ED1: EDU_Q01 EDU_Q02
EDU_C03	If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF)(Go to ED2_END) Else(Go to EDU_Q03)

EDU_Q03	What school grade is this child in?
01	Grade 1
02	Grade 2
03	Grade 3
04	Grade 4
05	Grade 5
06	Grade 6
07	Secondary I (Que.), Grade 7 (All other provinces)
08 09	Secondary II (Que.), Grade 8 (All other provinces) Secondary III (Que.), Senior 1 (Manitoba), Grade 9 (All other provinces)
10	Secondary IV (Que.), Level 1 secondary (N.L.), Senior 2 (Manitoba), Grade 10 (All other provinces)
11	Secondary V (Que.), Level 2 secondary (N.L.), Senior 3 (Manitoba,, Grade 11 (All other provinces)
12	Level 3 secondary (N.L.), Senior 4 (Manitoba), Grade 12 (All other provinces except Que.)
14	Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
15	(Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
16	Ungraded DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in sci. ol
EDU_Q03A	In what language is this child mainly taugui?
1	English
2	French
3	Both languages
4	Other
	DK RF(Go to EDU Q03D)
	RF(Go to EDU_Q03D)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school
EDU_Q03B	Is this child in a language immersion program?
1	Yes
2	No (Go to EDU_Q03D)
	Oh , RF(Go to EDU_Q03D)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school
EDU_Q\3C	As far as you know, approximately what percentage of his time is spent in the immersion language?
1	25% or less
2	26% to 50%
3	51% to 75%
4	More than 75%
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school and participating in a language immersion program

EDU_Q03D	Excluding language immersion programs, is this child enrolled in an academic program with a specially designed curriculum?
	INTERVIEWER: Examples of a special education program include, a program for gifted students, a program targeting the arts or sports, English or French as a second language (only for children who speak neither official language).
1	Yes
2	No         (Go to EDU_C04)           DK, RF         (Go to EDU_C04)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school
EDU_Q03E	What type of academic program is this child enrolled in?
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
01 02	School program for hearing or visually impaired students School program for special needs students such as special education (excluding
02	hearing or visually impaired students)
03	School program for gifted students such as scientifically advanced programs, an enriched or advanced program
04	An English or French as a second language program (only for children who
	speak neither official language)
05	A program targeting the arts or sports
06 07	A trade/vocational program An alternative program such as a program for students returning to school or
07	students with children
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school and enrolled in a special academic program
EDU_C04	If EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15 (Junior or senior kindergarten)(Go to EDU_Q04)
LD0_C04	Else
EDU_Q04	In a 1, roical week, how often does this child attend junior kindergarten or
	pre-school / senior kindergarten?
1	rim-days - every day
2	lai-days - every day
3	Full-days - alternate days
4	Half-days - alternate days
5	Some other combination DK, RF(Go to ED2_END)
	DIX, XX(CO to EB2_EIXB)
Coverage:	Children in junior or senior kindergarten
	<b></b>
EDU_C05	If EDU_Q03 = 01, 02 or 15(Go to EDU_Q05)
	Else(Go to EDU_C07)

EDU_Q05	Did this child attend junior kindergarten or pre-school?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children in senior kindergarten, grade 1 or 2
EDU_C06	If EDU_Q03 = 01 or 02
EDU_Q06	Did this child attend senior kindergarten?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : In some provinces senior kindergarten may be referred to as 'primary'.
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children in grade 1 or 2
EDU_C07	If EDU_Q03 = 14, 15, 16, DK or RF(Go to ED2_END) Else(Go to EDU_Q07)
EDU_Q07	Has this child ever repeated a goode (including kindergarten)?
1	Yes
2	No
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in grade 1 or higher

## EDU\_Q08 What grade did he repeat?

DK, RF

INTERVIEWER: If more than one reported, mark the most recent.

01	Grade 1
02	Grade 2
03	Grade 3
04	Grade 4
05	Grade 5
06	Grade 6
07	Secondary I (Que.), Grade 7 (All other provinces)
08	Secondary II (Que.), Grade 8 (All other provinces)
09	Secondary III (Que.), Senior 1 (Manitoba), Grade 9 (All other provinces)
10	Secondary IV (Que.), Level 1 secondary (N.L.), Senior 2 (Manitoba), Grade 10 (All other provinces)
11	Secondary V (Que.), Level 2 secondary (N.L.), Senior 3 (Manito. a), Grade 11 (All other provinces)
12	Level 3 secondary (N.L.), Senior 4 (Manitoba), Grade 12 (All other provinces except Que.)
14	Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years becore grade 1)
15	(Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
16	Ungraded

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in grade 1 or higher who repeated a grade

## EDU\_Q09 What was the main reason for repeating this grade?

01	Not academically ready for the next grade
02	Physical impairment (such as spreach, hearing, sight, etc.)
03	Illness
04	Difficulty with the language or instruction
05	Not socially ready to, the next grade
06	Changed school system
07	Other
	DK, RF

Coverage: Childre, aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in grade 1 or higher who repeated a grade

**ED2\_END** END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED2)

## EDUCATION (ED3)

**ED3\_BEG** START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED3)

Import the following variables from sample file:

FNAME EFFAGEYR and from ED1: EDU\_Q01 EDU\_Q02 and from ED2: EDU\_Q03

EDU_C10	If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF)(Go to ED3_END) Else(Go to EDU_Q10)
EDU_Q10	Other than the progression through the school system in your area, has this child changed schools in the past two years?
1	Yes
2	No(Go to EDU_Q13)
	DK, RF(Go to EDU_Q13)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school
EDU_Q11	How many times has he changed schools in the past two years?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]
	DK
	RF(Go to EDU_Q13)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who changed schools
EDU_Q12	For the most recent change in schools, wint was the main reason for changing?
01	Family or child moved
02	Child not progressing well
04	Child not getting along well with our rs
05	Concerns about standards and quality of teaching at the school
08	Other
09	Wanted a specific program
10	Child started attending school (for example, had previously been home schooled or had not been in school (for example, had previously been home schooled DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who changed schools
EDU_Q13	Working for children aged 4 or 5 years old: Aside from school changes, how many times in this child's life has he moved, that is changed his usual picce of residence?
	Vording for children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old: Aside from school hanges, in the past two years, how many times has the child moved, that is changed his usual place of residence?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10] DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q14	During the previous school year, about how many days was this chi absent from school for any reason?	ild
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	0 days	03_END) 03_END) 03_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school	
EDU_Q15	What was the main reason for this child being absent from school.	/
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Health reasons (illness or injuries) Problems with transportation Problems with the weather A family vacation A fear of school (school phobia) A problem with the teacher A problem with children at school Difficulties with childcare arrangements Other DK, RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old tho are in school who were absent 7 or more of school during the previous school years.	days of
ED3_END	END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED3)  N (ED4)	
ED4_BEG	STAFT OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED4) Import the following variables from sample file: Filiam Filiam FF, AGEYR and from ED1: EDU_Q01 EDU_Q02 and from ED2: EDU_Q03	
EDU_C16	If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) or (EDU_Q03 = 14, 15, DK or RF)(Go to EDU_Q03 = 14, 15, DK or RF).	
EDU_R16	The following questions ask about how this child is doing in school	

EDU C16A If EFFAGEYR <= 11.....(Go to EDU Q16) Else.....(Go to EDU Q17) **EDU Q16** Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year: ...Reading? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 01 Very well Well 02 03 Average Poorly 04 05 Very poorly Not applicable (does not take this subject) 06 RF..... . ..... (Go to EDU\_Q21) Default: (Go to EDU\_Q18) Children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in grade 1 or highe. Coverage: EDU\_Q17 Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is this child doing in the following a eas at school this year: ...Reading and other language and (spelling, grammar, composition)? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 01 Very well 02 Well 03 Average Poorly 04 05 Very poorly Not apprecable (does not take this subject) 06 DK PF..... //....(Go to EDU\_Q21) Coverage: Ci ildren aged 14 or 15 years old who are in school

EDU\_Q18 Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year: ... Mathematics? 01 Very well 02 Well 03 Average 04 Poorly 05 Very poorly Not applicable (does not take this subject) 06 DK RF.....(Go to EDU Q21) Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in grade 1 or higher Coverage: **EDU C19** If EFFAGEYR > 11 .....(Go to EDU\_Q20) Else......(Go to EDU\_Q19) Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, **EDU Q19** how is this child doing in the following areas as shool this year: ...Written work such as composition2 01 Very well Well 02 03 Average 04 Poorly Very poorly 05 06 Not applicable (does not take unis subject) DK, RF Default: (Go to EDU Q2) Children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in grade 1 or higher Coverage: **EDU Q20** Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year: .. Science? 01 Very well Well 02 03 Average Poorly 04 05 Very poorly 06 Not applicable (does not take this subject) DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 14 or 15 years old who are in school

#### EDU\_Q21 Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards:

### ...How is he doing overall?

01 Very well 02 Well 03 Average 04 Poorly 05 Very poorly Not applicable 06 DK, RF

Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 who are in grade 1 or higher Coverage:

**ED4 END END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED4)** 

## **EDUCATION (ED5)**

ED5 BEG START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED5)

Import the following variables from sample file.

**FNAME EFFAGEYR** and from ED1: EDU Q01 EDU\_Q02 and from ED2: EDU\_Q03 and from ED3: EDU Q14

EDU C22

If (EDU\_Q0′ = 94, 95, 06 or RF) or (EDU\_Q02 = RF) or (EDU\_Q03 - 14 or 15) .....(Go to ED5\_END) If EFFACEVE < 6......(Go to EDU C25) Else.....(Go to EDU\_Q22)

#### EDU Q22 Hc w often is this child assigned homework?

01	lever	(Go to EDU_C25)
02	Less than once a month	
03	Once a month	
04	A few times a month	

Once a week 05 06 A few times a week

Daily 07

DK, RF.....(Go to EDU\_C25)

Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old in grade 1 or higher Coverage:

EDU_Q23	On days when he is assigned homework, how much time does he usually spend doing homework?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	0 to 15 minutes 16 to 30 minutes 31 minutes to less than one hour 1 to less than 1.5 hours 1.5 to less than 2 hours 2 to less than 3 hours 3 to less than 4 hours 4 hours or more DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old in grade 1 or higher who answered 02 07 in EDU_Q22
EDU_Q24	How often do you check his homework or provide help with homework?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Never or rarely Less than once a month Once a month A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old in gra 'e 1 or higher who answered 02 - 07 in EDU_Q22
EDU_C25	If EDU_Q14 = 07 (Not in ^chcol 'ast year)       (Go to ED5_END)         Else       (Go to EDU_Q25)
EDU_Q25	During the previous school year, did this child receive any additional help or tutoring?
1 2	Yes No
Coverage:	Ch. dren in grade 1 or higher who were in school last year
EDU_Q26	Now often (did he receive additional help or tutoring)?
1 2 3	Once a week or less often Twice a week More than twice a week DK, RF
Coverage:	Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year

EDU\_Q27 Was this help or tutoring provided inside or outside the school? 1 Inside the school 2 Outside the school 3 Both DK, RF Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year **EDU Q28** What was the main reason this child was receiving additional help or tutoring? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 01 A physical impairment 02 A behavioural problem 03 An emotional problem A learning disability/difficulty 04 05 Poor academic performance To enhance the school program 06 Other 07 DK, RF Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year END OF EDUCATION SECTION (FI ED5\_END **EDUCATION (ED6)** ED6\_BEG START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED6) Import the following variables from sample file: **FNAME EFFAGEYR** and from FD1 EDU\_Q01 EDU\_Q02 EDU\_C29 .f (LDU\_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU\_Q02 = RF) .....(Go to ED6\_END) Flse......(Go to EDU Q29) EDU\_Q29 Since this child started school in the fall how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his school regarding his behaviour problems or challenges at school? 1 Never 2 Once or twice 3 Three or four times Five times or more 4 DK, RF

Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school

Coverage:

EDU_Q30	With regard to how this child feels about school, how often does he look forward to going to school?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Almost never Rarely Sometimes Often Almost always DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school
EDU_C31	If EFFAGEYR < 8
EDU_Q31	How important is it to you that this child have good grades in school?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4	Very important Important Somewhat important Not at all important DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 or 15 years old who are in school
EDU_Q32	How far do you hope this could will go in school?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Primary/elementary act and Secondary or high school Community follage, CEGEP or nursing school Trade, technical or vocational school, or business college University  Post-algorithms action of the Post-algorithms acti
Coverage:	hildren aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school
EDU_Q\?	How often do you and this child talk about school work or behaviour in class?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Daily A few times a week Once a week A few times a month Once a month Less than once a month Rarely DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q34	How often do you and this child talk about his school friends or activities?	
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Daily A few times a week Once a week A few times a month Once a month Less than once a month Rarely DK, RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school	
ED6_END	END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED6)	
EDUCATION (ED7)		
ED7_BEG	START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED7) Import the following variables from sample file. FNAME EFFAGEYR and from ED1: EDU_Q01 EDU_Q02 and from ED2: EDU_Q03	
EDU_C35	If EDU_Q01 = RF or FDJ Q02 = RF	
EDU_R35	The tollowing are possible descriptions of his present school.	
EDU_Q35	Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly on sagree:Academic progress is very important at this school.	
1 2 3 4 5	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree Not applicable DK RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kindergarten and ungraded children)	

EDU_Q36	Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree:
	Most children in this school enjoy being there.
1 2 3 4 5	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree Not applicable DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kincaraten and ungraded children)
EDU_Q37	Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree:
	Parents are made to feel welcome in this school
1 2 3 4 5	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree Not applicable DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years allo who are in school (except those in kindergarten and ungraded children)
EDU_Q38	Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree:School spirit is very high.
1 2 3 4 5	Stronally agree Agree Dinagree Changly disagree No. applicable Lik RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kindergarten and ungraded children)

### EDU\_Q39 Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree: ...This school offers parents many opportunities to be involved in school activities. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree 4 Strongly disagree 5 Not applicable DK, RF Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kind marten and Coverage: ungraded children) During the past school year, did you do any of the following EDU\_Q40 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark an that apply. Speak to, correspond with or visit this child's teacher 01 02 Visit this child's class 03 Attend a school event in which this child participated, (for example; a play, sports competition or science fair) 04 Volunteer in this child's class or help with class trip Help elsewhere in the school, such a. in the library or computer room 05 Attend a parent-school meeting 06 Participate in fund-raising for the subgol 07 Participate in other school accivities 80 09 No activities Not in school last year 10 DK, RF Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kindergarten and Coverage: ungraded children) END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED7) ED7 END DIRECT MEAS JRES (DIR) DIR B(G) START OF DIRECT MEASURES SECTION (DIR) Import the following variables from sample file: **EFFAGEYR FNAME** Coverage: This section is asked of children aged 4 or 5 years old

If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5.....(Go to DIR\_R1)
Else.....(Go to DIR\_END)

DIR\_C1

DIR\_R1 Later on, I will be doing some activities with this child. These activities look at children's vocabulary, early literacy skills and their understanding of the system of whole numbers. I need to ask a few questions about this child before doing the activities. DIR\_Q1 Does this child understand English or French well enough to follow instructions and do the activities with me? 1 2 No ......(Go to DIR\_R4) DK RF.....(Go to DIR\_R4) Coverage: Children aged 4 or 5 years old DIR\_Q2 Can this child see colours well enough to distinguish registrom white? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' or 'Dk 2'C Coverage: DIR Q3 Which hand does this child use when drawing figures? 1 Right hand 2 Left hand Both hands 3 DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 4 or 5 years old with a swered 'Yes' or 'DK' to DIR\_Q1 DIR Q4 In which language we'll you like this child to do the activities? 1 **English** 2 French DK, RF Default: (Go to L'R END)

Children's aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' or 'DK' to DIR\_Q1 Coverage:

DIR R4 Since this child does not understand English or French well enough to follow my instructions, I will not be doing the activities with him.

> INTERVIEWER: The direct measures must be administered the same way to all children. If the child does not understand the instructions in English or French, we cannot translate them into another language.

END OF DIRECT MEASURES SECTION (DIR)

DIR\_END

## **CHILD HEALTH (HL1)**

HL1_BEG	START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL1) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR AGE FNAME
HLT_C01	If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 7 and 14 or 15(Go to HLT_R01)  Else(Go to HL1_END)
HLT_R01	The following are questions concerning this child's health.
HLT_Q01	In general, would you say this child's health is:
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Excellent Very good Good Fair Poor DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years ฟน
HLT_Q02	Over the past few months, how often has this child been in good health?
1 2 3 4 5	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  Almost all the tinie Often About half of the time Sometimes Almost never DK, RF
Coverage:	C'ilaren aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLT_Cu?	If EFFAGEYR = 14 or 15

```
HLT_Q03
               What is his height without shoes on?
00
               Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm)
01
               1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm)...... (Go to HLT_Q03A1)
02
               2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm)......(Go to HLT Q03A2)
03
               3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm)...... (Go to HLT_Q03A3)
               4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm)....... (Go to HLT_Q03A4)
04
               5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm)...... (Go to HLT_Q03A5)
05
06
               6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm)...... (Go to HLT_Q03A6)
               7'0" and over / 84" and over (212.1 cm and over)
07
               DK, RF
               (Go to HLT_Q04A)
Default:
Coverage:
               Children aged 0 to 7 years old
HLT_Q03A1
               What is his height without shoes on?
               INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.
               1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm)
00
               1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm)
01
02
               1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm)
03
               1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm)
04
               1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm)
05
               1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm)
               1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm)
06
07
               1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm)
80
               1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm)
09
               1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm)
10
               1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm)
               1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 55 6 cm)
11
               DK, RF
               (Go to HLT_201A)
Default:
```

Children age: 10 17 years old who answered '01' in HLT\_Q03

Coverage:

### HLT\_Q03A2 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

```
00
                2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm)
01
                2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm)
                2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm)
02
03
                2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm)
04
                2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm)
05
                2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm)
06
                2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm)
                2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm)
07
                2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm)
80
                2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm)
09
10
                2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm)
11
                2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm)
                DK, RF
```

Default: (Go to HLT\_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '02' in HLT\_Q3

## HLT\_Q03A3 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

```
00
                3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm)
01
                3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm)
02
                3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm)
                3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2
03
04
                3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm)
                3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.2 cm)
05
                3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 1.7.3 cm)
06
                3'7" / 43" (108.0 'o 110.4 cm)
07
80
                3'8" / 44" (1, 0.5 to 112.9 cm)
                3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm)
09
                3'10" / 40 (1.5.6 to 118.0 cm)
10
               3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm)
11
                PK, RF
```

Default: (Co to HLT\_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '03' in HLT\_Q03

## HLT\_Q03A4 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

```
00
                4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm)
01
                4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm)
                4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm)
02
03
                4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm)
04
                4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm)
05
                4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm)
06
                4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm)
                4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm)
07
                4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm)
80
09
                4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm)
10
                4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm)
11
                4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm)
                DK, RF
```

Default: (Go to HLT\_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '04' in HLT\_Q03

## HLT\_Q03A5 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

```
00
               5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm)
01
               5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm)
02
               5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm)
03
               5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm)
04
               5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm)
               5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 c.n)
05
               5'6" (166.4 to 163.8 cm)
06
               5'7" (168.9 to 17 '.4 cr i)
07
               5'8" (171.5 to 173.5 cm)
80
09
               5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm)
               5'10" (1.0.5 179.0 cm)
10
               5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm)
11
                PK, RF
```

Default: (Co to HLT\_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '05' in HLT\_Q03

### HLT\_Q03A6 What is his height without shoes on? INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height. 00 6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm) 01 6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm) 6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm) 02 03 6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm) 04 6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm) 05 6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm) 06 6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm) 6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm) 07 6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm) 80 6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm) 09 10 6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm) 11 6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm) DK, RF Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '06' in HLT\_Q03 Coverage: HLT Q04A What is his weight? INTERVIEWER: Enter amount on this screen and kilograms or pounds on the next screen. [Min: 1 Max: 300] (3 spaces) .....(Go to HL1 END) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old HLT\_Q04 What is his weight? Kilograms 1 2 **Pounds** Coverage: Children and 0 to 7 years old END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL1) **HL1 END** CHILD HEALTH (HL2) **HL2 BEG** START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL2) Import the following variables from sample file: **EFFAGEYR FNAME** and from ED1: EDU\_Q01 If EFFAGEYR > 15 ......(Go to HL2 END) HLT\_C05

Else.....(Go to HLT R05)

HLT_R05	The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect this child's daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.	
HLT_Q05A	Does this child have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?	
	INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.	
1 2 3	Yes, sometimes Yes, often No DK, RF(Go to HL2_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old	
HLT_Q05B	Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:	
	at home?	
	INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.	
1 2 3	Yes, sometimes Yes, often No DK, RF(Go to HL2_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old	
HLT_C05C	If EFFAGEYR > 7       (Go to HLT_C05D)         Else       (Go to HLT_Q05C)	
HLT_Q05C	Does a chysical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:	
	ıt childcare?	
	NTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.	
1 2 3	Yes, sometimes Yes, often No	
4	Not in child care DK, RF(Go to HL2_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old	
HLT_C05D	If EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 or 03	

# HLT\_Q05D Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:

...at school?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No

DK, RF.....(Go to HL2 END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school

# HLT\_Q05E Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:

...in other activities, for example, transportation, play, sports or games?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No

DK, RF......(Go to HL2\_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HL2\_END END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL2)

### CHILD HEALTH (HL3)

HL3\_BEG STAFT OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL3)

Import to e following variables from sample file:

EFFAGEYR

HLT_Cu°	If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5	(Go to HLT_R06)
	Flse	(Go to HL3_END)

HLT\_R06 The next set of questions ask about this child's day to day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.

They are concerned with his abilities relative to other children the same age. You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to him, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

HLT_Q06A	Is he usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book without glasses or contact lenses?
1 2	Yes(Go to HLT_Q09) No DK
	RF(Go to HL3_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old
HLT_Q07A	Is he usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses?
1	Yes(C > to HLT_Q09)
2	No Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses
	DK RF(Go to HL3_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_C \06A
HLT_Q08	Is he able to see at all?
1	Yes
2	No
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No', 'Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses' or 'DK' to HLT_Q07A
HLT_Q09	Is he able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
1 2	Yes
	RF(Go to HL3_END)
Coverage:	Children, `qed' 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q6A or 'Yes' to HLT_Q7A or 'Yes' to H' T_Q08
HLT_Q10	Is he usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?
1 2	Yes No
3	Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_Q09
HL3_END	END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL3)

# CHILD HEALTH (HL4)

HL4_BEG	START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL4) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR FNAME
HLT_C11	If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5
HLT_Q11	Is this child usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?
1 2	Yes(C > to HLT_Q16) No DK RF(Go to HLT_Q16)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old
HLT_Q12	Is he usually able to hear what is said it a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?
1 2 3	Yes
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years on who said 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_Q11
HLT_Q13	Is he able to hea. at all?
1 2	Yes No
Coverage:	C'uni. Taged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No', 'Doesn't wear a hearing aid' or 'DK' to HLT_Q12
HLT_Q14	Is he usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?
1 2	Yes(Go to HLT_Q16)
	DK RF(Go to HLT_Q16)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'Yes' to HLT_Q12 or 'Yes' to HLT_Q13

HLT_Q15	Is he usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?
1 2 3	Yes No Doesn't wear a hearing aid DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_Q14
HLT_Q16	Is this child usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his own language?
1 2	Yes
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old
HLT_Q17	Is he able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers in his own language?
1 2	Yes No DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who aid 'No' to HLT_Q16
HLT_Q18	Is he able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know him well?
1	Yes(Go to HL4_END)
2	No DK, RF(Go to HL4_END)
Coverage:	Childr. n aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_Q16
HLT_Q19	is he able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know immedi?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No' to HLT_Q18
HL4_END	END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL4)

## **CHILD HEALTH (HL5)**

HL5_BEG	START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL5) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR FNAME
HLT_C20	If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5
HLT_Q20A	Is he usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?
1	Yes(Gro HL5_END)
2	No DK, RF(Go to HL5_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old
HLT_Q21	Is he able to walk at all?
1	Yes
2	No(Go to HLT_Q24)
_	DK(Go to HLT_Q24)
	RF(Go to HL5_END)
	A Y Y
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who ans∵ered 'No' to HLT_Q20A
HLT_Q22A	Does he require mcchanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK (C + 111 - 717)
	RF(Go to HL5_END)
Coverage:	Cr. 'dren aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q21 and 'No' to HLT_Q20A
HLT_Q23	To s he require the help of another person to be able to walk?
1	Yes
2	No
7	DK
	RF(Go to HL5_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q21 and 'No' to HLT_Q20A

HLT_Q24	Does he require a wheelchair to get around?
1 2	Yes No
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' to HLT_Q20A
HLT_Q25	How often does he use a wheelchair?
1 2 3 4	Always Often Sometimes Never DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q24
HLT_Q26	Does he need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answere a 'Ves' to 'HLT_Q24
HL5_END	END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL5)
CHILD HEA	LTH (HL6)
HL6_BEG	START OF CHILT HEALTH SECTION (HL6) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR FNAME
HLT_C27	(Go to HLT_ Q27)
HLT_Q27	Is this child usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
1	Yes(Go to HLT_Q31)
2	No DK, RF(Go to HLT_Q31)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old

HLT_Q28	Does he require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
1 2	Yes       (Go to HLT_Q30)         DK
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' to HLT_Q27
HLT_Q29	Does he require the help of another person with:
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4	Some tasks Most tasks Almost all tasks All tasks DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HL1_Q23
HLT_Q30	Does he require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old with an awered 'No' to HLT_Q27
HLT_Q31	Would you describe wis child as being usually:
	INTERVIEW ∠R: read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Happy and interested in life Somewhat happy Somewhat unhappy Un happy with little interest in life Somewhat life is not worthwhile DK, RF
Coverage.	Children aged 4 or 5 years old

HLT_Q32	How would you describe his usual ability to remember things:
	Is he?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4	Able to remember most things Somewhat forgetful Very forgetful Unable to remember anything at all DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old
HLT_Q33	How would you describe his usual ability to think and solve day-to day problems:
	Is he?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Able to think clearly and solve problems Having a little difficulty Having some difficulty Having a great deal of difficulty Unable to think or solve problems DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old
HLT_Q34	Is this child usually free of pain or discomfort?
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF(Go to HL6_END)
Coverage:	Children agod 4 or 5 years old
HLT_Q35	How would you describe the usual intensity of his pain or discomfort?
1 2 3	Nild Moderate Severe DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who have pain or discomfort

HLT\_Q36 How many activities does his pain or discomfort prevent him from doing? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 None 2 A few 3 Some Most DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 4 or 5 years old who have pain or discomfort **HL6 END** END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL6) **CHILD HEALTH (HL7)** START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL7) HL7\_BEG Import the following variables from sample file: **EFFAGEYR FNAME** HLT C37 If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 7 and 14 or 15...Else.....(Go to HL7\_END) The following questions rear to injuries, such as a broken bone, sprained HLT\_R37 ankle, bad cut or burn, bead in jury or poisoning, that occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist. HLT Q37 In the past 12 n onth; was this child injured seriously enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist? 1 Yes 2 No ..... (Go to HLT Q43A) DK, RF.....(Go to HLT\_Q43A) Coverage: C. ilaren aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old HLT Q38 How many times in the past 12 months was he injured and required medical attention? (1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 5] DK RF.....(Go to HL7\_END)

Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months

Coverage:

HLT_Q39	For the most serious injury, what type of injury did he have?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10	Broken or fractured bones Burn or scald Dislocation Sprain or strain Cut, scrape or bruise Concussion
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 month.
HLT_Q40	What part of his body was injured?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Eyes Face or scalp (excluding eyes) Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scan) Arms or hands Legs or feet Back or spine Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.) Shoulder Hip Multiple sites DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months (broken or fractured bones burn a shald, dislocation, sprain or strain or cut, scrape or bruise)

HLT_Q41	What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, or a physical assault)?	
01	Motor vehicle collision - passenger	
02	Motor vehicle collision - pedestrian	
03	Motor vehicle collision - riding bicycle	
04	Other bicycle accident	
05	Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)	
06	Sports (excluding bicycle)	
07	Physical assault	
08	Scalded by hot liquids or food	
09	Accidental poisoning	
10	Self-inflicted poisoning	
11	Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries	
12	Natural/environmental factors (for example, animal bite, sting)	
13	Fire/flames or resulting fumes	
14 15	Near drowning Other	
15	Other DK	
	RF(Go to HLT_Q43A)	
	1(1 (OU to TIE1_Q+0A)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in past 12 months	
HLT_Q42	Where did the injury happen (for examp'e, at home, on the street, in a playground, at school)?	
01	Inside respondent's own home/apartment	
02	Outside respondent's home/apartment, including yard, driveway, parking lot or in	
	shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room	
03	In or around other private reside, ce	
04	Inside school/daycare centre or on school/centre grounds	
05	At an indoor or outdoor corts facility (other than school)	
06	Other building used vyaneral public	
07	On sidewalk/stre at/hig away in respondent's neighbourhood	
08	On any othe: sidewalk/street/highway	
09 10	In a playground oark (other than school) Other	
10	DK, R.	
Coverage:	Ch dren aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months	
HLT_Q43A	The following questions are about asthma. Has this child ever had asthmat hat was diagnosed by a health professional?	
1	Yes	
2	No(Go to HLT_Q44)	
	DK(Go to HLT_Q44)	
	RF(Go to HL7_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old	

HLT\_Q43B Does this condition or health problem prevent or limit his participation in school, at play or any other activity normal for a child his age? 1 Yes 2 No DK. RF Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old with asthma HLT Q43C Has he had an asthma attack in the past 12 months? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old with asthma Coverage: HLT Q44 Has he had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?

1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

**HL7\_END** END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (h. 7)

#### CHILD HEALTH (HL8)

HL8\_BEG START OF CHILD HLALTH SECTION (HL8)

Import the follows a variables from sample file:

EFFAGEYR FNAMF

HLT\_R45 In the following questions long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

**HLT\_C45A** If EFFAGEYR < 3 ......(Go to HLT\_Q45) Else.....(Go to HLT\_Q45A)

HLT_Q45	Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for this child:
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	Food or digestive allergies Respiratory allergies such as hay fever Any other allergies Bronchitis Diabetes Heart condition or disease Epilepsy Cerebral palsy Kidney condition or disease Mental handicap Any other long-term condition None DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 2 years old
HLT_C45B	If HLT_Q45 = 11
HLT_S45	Other long-term condition.
	INTERVIEWER: Specify(80 spaces)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 2 years old
7	

HLT_Q45A	Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for this child:
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	Food or digestive allergies Respiratory allergies such as hay fever Any other allergies Bronchitis Diabetes Heart condition or disease Epilepsy Cerebral palsy Kidney condition or disease Mental handicap Learning disability Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)
13	Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties
14	Eating disorder (for example anorexia or bulimia)
15	Autism
16 17	Migraines Any other long-term condition
18	None
-	DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLT_C45C	If HLT_Q45A = 17(Go to HLT_S45A) Else(Go to HLT_C46)
HLT_S45A	Other long-term condition
	INTERVIEWER: Spec fy.
	(80 space:)
Coverage:	Childre, aged 3 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLT_C46	It SFFAGEYR > 3(Go to HLT_Q48A)
1121_040	ilse(Go to HLT_Q46)
HLT_Q4°	How often does this child have nose or throat infections?
<i>y</i>	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1	Almost all the time
2	Often
3 4	From time to time Rarely
5	Never
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 years old

HLT_Q47A	Since his birth, has he had an ear infection (otitis)?
1 2	Yes No
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 years old
HLT_Q47B	How many times (had an ear infection)?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 30] DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 years old who have had an ear infection (otitis)
HLT_Q48A	In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.)
	A medical doctor (family physician or specialist)?
	INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if none.
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]
	DK RF(Go to HL8_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 y ars oid
HLT_Q48D	In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time or birth for babies.)
	A public realt. nurse or nurse practitioner?
	INTERVIEWER. Enter 0 if none.
	(2 chaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]
^(	?F(Go to HL8_END)
Coverage.	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT\_Q48E In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.) ...A dentist or orthodontist? INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if none. \_(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94] DK RF.....(Go to HL8\_END) Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old Coverage: HLT\_Q48I In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.) ...Any other person trained to provide treatment of counsel, for example, a speech therapist or a social worker? INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if none. Includes psychologists and child welfare workers as well as other trained professionals. (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94] DK. RF Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years ald Coverage: END OF CHILD HEALT & SECTION (HL8) HL8\_END CHILD HEALTH (HL9) **HL9 BEG** START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL9) Import the following variables from sample file: F VAIVE TF: AGEYR FIRSTINT

HLT_C49	If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 7 and 14 or 15	(Go to HLT_Q49) (Go to HL9_END)
HLT_Q49	In the past 12 months, was this child an overnight patient	in a hospital?
1 2	Yes NoDK, RF	. (Go to HLT_Q51A) . (Go to HLT_Q51A)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old	

HLT_Q50	For what reason (was he an overnight patient in a hospital)?
1 2 3 4	Respiratory illness or disease Gastrointestinal illness or disease Injuries Other DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were overnight patients in a hospital
HLT_Q51A	Does he take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:
	Ventolin, inhalers or puffers for asthma?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to HLT_C52)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLT_Q51B	Does he take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:
	Ritalin or other similar medications?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to HLT_C52)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLT_Q51C	Does he take any of the rollowing prescribed medication on a regular basis:
	Tranquilizers or nerve pills?
1 2	Yes No DK RI(Go to HLT_C52)
Coverage:	Chir iren aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLT_QC1D	Does he take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:
<b>Y</b>	Anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to HLT_C52)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT_Q51E	Does he take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:
	Other medications?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLT_C52	If EFFAGEYR < 4
HLT_Q52A	In the past 2 years has this child experienced any events or situations that caused him a great amount of worry or unhappiness?
1 2	Yes No
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
HLT_Q52B	What were these events or situations?
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Death of parent or parents Death in family (other than parents) Divorce/separation of parents Move Death of a pet Stay in hospital Stay in foster home Other separation nom parents Illness/injury o. child Illness/injury of a family member Abuse fear of abuse Change in household members Alcoholism or mental health disorder in family Contrict between parents Proplems at school Other DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who reported an event or situation that caused worry or unhappiness
HL9_END	END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL9)

## **MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL (MED)**

MED_BEG	START OF MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL SECTION (MED) Import the following variables from sample file: FIRSTINT AGEMONTHS MED25PRV FNAME and from DVS: DVS_Q1 BIOMOM
	DAD
Coverage:	This section is asked of the PMK of children aged 0 to 5 years old
MED_C01A	If EFFAGEYR > 5
MED_Q01A	The following are prenatal questions concerning this child. During the
MED_QUIA	pregnancy with this child cid you suffer from any of the following:
MED_WOTA	
1	pregnancy with this child aid you suffer from any of the following:Pregnancy diabetes? Yes
	pregnancy with this child cirl you suffer from any of the following:Pregnancy diabetes?  Yes No DK
1	pregnancy with this child aid you suffer from any of the following:Pregnancy diabetes? Yes No
1	pregnancy with this child cirl you suffer from any of the following:Pregnancy diabetes?  Yes No DK
1 2	pregnancy with this child cirl you suffer from any of the following: Pregnancy diabetes?  Yes No DK RF(Go to MED_Q02)
1 2 Coverage:	pregnancy with this child cirl you suffer from any of the following: Pregnancy diabetes?  Yes No DK RF
1 2 Coverage: MED_Q01B	pregnancy with this child c. d you suffer from any of the following: Pregnancy diabetes?  Yes No DK RF(Go to MED_Q02)  Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother  During the pregnancy with this child did you suffer from: high blood pressure?  Yes

#### MED\_Q01C During the pregnancy with this child did you suffer from: ...Other physical problems? Yes 1 2 Nο DK, RF Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother Coverage: MED\_Q02 From whom did you receive pre-natal care? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. 1 A doctor 2 A nurse 3 A midwife 4 Other 5 Nobody DK, RF Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondents Coverage: • e biological mother MED\_Q03 Did you smoke during your pregnancy with this child? Yes 1 2 No ..... .....(Go to MED Q06) .....(Go to MED\_Q06) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old /if first in. rv.ew), if respondent is the biological mother MED Q04 How many cigarettes per day did you smoke during your pregnancy with this child? [Min: 1 Max: 40] (2 spaces) DK RF... .....(Go to MED Q06) Gr. 'dren aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she Coverage: maked during pregnancy MED Q05 At what stage in your pregnancy did you smoke this amount? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. 1 During the first three months 2 During the second three months 3 During the third three months Throughout DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy

MED_Q06	How frequently did you consume alcohol during your pregnancy with this child (for example, beer, wine, liquor)?	
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Never	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mot.	
MED_Q07	On the days when you drank, how many drinks did you usually have?	
1 2 3	1 or 2 3 or 4 5 or more DK, RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she drank alcohol during pregnancy	
MED_Q08	At what stage in your pregnancy aid you consume this quantity?	
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply	
1 2 3 4	During the first three months During the second three months During the third three months Throughout DK, RF	
Coverage:	Children age 10 . 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she drank alcohol during preg. ancy	
MED_Q09A	Did you take any prescription medications during your pregnancy with this child?	
1 2	Ye²         No         (Go to MED_Q10A)           DK         (Go to MED_Q10A)           RF         (Go to MED_Q12A)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother	

MED_Q09B	At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?	
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.	
1 2 3 4	During the first three months During the second three months During the third three months Throughout DK RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she took prescription medication during pregnancy	
MED_Q10A	Did you take any over-the-counter drugs during your pregnancy with this child?	
1 2	Yes No(Go to MED_Q12A) DK, RF(Go to MED_Q12A)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respond to the biological mother	
MED_Q10B	At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?	
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply	
1 2 3 4	During the first three months During the second three mor 'hs During the third three months Throughout DK, RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years ald (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she took over-the-counter arula during pregnancy	
MED_Q12A	The following are questions concerning this child's birth. Was this child born before, after or on his due date?	
1 2 3	## Defore After On due date	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)	

MED\_Q12B How many days or weeks before / after the due date was this child born? INTERVIEWER: Choose days or weeks below and enter number in the next question. 1 Days 2 Weeks.....(Go to MED\_Q12C2) DK, RF.....(Go to MED Q13A) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date **MED Q12C1** Enter number of days. INTERVIEWER: Enter number of days. (3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 105] DK, RF......(Go to MED Q13A) Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the bullgical parent (mother or Coverage: father) and child was born before or after due date **MED Q12C2** Enter number of weeks. INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 15] DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (in thinterview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date What was this child's kirth weight in kilograms and grams or pounds and MED Q13A ounces? INTERVIEWED: Choose kilograms or pounds below and enter number in the next question Kilogram:/grams 1 2 Pounds/ounces......(Go to MED Q13C) D. RF.....(Go to MED Q14A) Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or Coverag father) MED Q13B Enter birth weight in kilograms and grams. INTERVIEWER: Enter birth weight in kilograms and grams. [Min: 1.00 Max: 7.00] (4 spaces) DK, RF Default: (Go to MED\_Q14A) Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or Coverage: father)

MED\_Q13C Enter birth weight in pounds in this screen and ounces in the next. INTERVIEWER: Enter birth weight in pounds in this screen and ounces in the next. [Min: 2 Max: 15] \_\_\_\_(2 spaces) DK, RF......(Go to MED\_Q14A) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or **MED Q13C1** Enter ounces. INTERVIEWER: Enter ounces. (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 15] ...... (Go to MED Q14A) DK, RF..... Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the buildigical parent (mother or Coverage: MED Q14A What was this child's length at birth in centil neires or inches? INTERVIEWER: Choose centimetre: or in hes below and enter number in the next question. Centimetres 2 (Go to MED\_Q14C) Inches ..... DK, RF.....(Go to MED Q15) Children aged 0 to 5 years and interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or Coverage: father) MED\_Q14B Enter birth angth in centimetres. INTERVENTE: Enter birth length in centimetres. (2 s, aces) [Min: 35 Max: 75] ŔF Default: (Go to MED Q15) Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or Coverage

MED\_Q14C Enter birth length in inches. INTERVIEWER: Enter birth length in inches. [Min: 13 Max: 30] (2 spaces) DK, RF Default: (Go to MED\_Q15) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or MED Q15 Was this a single birth or twins, or triplets? Single birth 1 2 **Twins** 3 **Triplets** 4 More than triplets DK (Go to MED\_Q21A) Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if responding the biological parent (mother or Coverage: father) Was the delivery vaginal or caesaria? **MED Q16** 1 Vaginal 2 Caesarian .... ..... (Go to MED Q21A) .....(Go to MED\_Q21A) Children aged 0 to 5 years or (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or Coverage: Was this child I orn I ead first? MED\_Q17 1 Yes 2 No DK RF .....(Go to MED Q21A) C. idren aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or Coverage: nther) and child's delivery was vaginal MED Q18 For delivery, were any birthing aids used? 1 None 2 Forceps 3 Cupping glass (suction cup) DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal

WIED_QZ IA	Did this child receive special medical care following his birth?
1	Yes
2	No(Go to MED_Q22)
_	DK, RF(Go to MED_Q22)
	DIV, IVI(OU to MED_Q22)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or
-	father)
MED OMB	What type of appoint modical care was received?
MED_Q21B	What type of special medical care was received?
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
	INTERVIEWER. Wark all that apply.
1	Intensive care
2	Ventilation/oxygen
3	Transfer to a specialized hospital
4	Other
7	DK, RF
	DK, KF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or
ooverage.	father) and child received special medical care following birth
	Jan 19 Ja
MED Q21C	For how many days, in total, was this care received?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 95]
	DK, RF(Go to MED_Q22)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview,, if respondent is the biological parent (mother or
	father) and child received special mecical care following birth
MED_Q22	In general, would you say that this child's health at birth was:
4	
1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor
	DK, R.T
_	<b>Y</b>
Coverage:	Ch dren aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or
	ts. her)
MED_0,23A	After this child's delivery, did this child's mother suffer from any of the
VILD_0,23A	following conditions:
	Tollowing Conditions.
<b>y</b>	Post-partum haemorrhage?
	iii ost partum nacinormage:
1	Yes
2	No
<b>-</b>	DK
	RF(Go to MED_Q24A)
	(GU 10 WED_Q24A)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or
oovorago.	Grinden aged 6 to 5 years old (if hist merview), it respondent is the biological parent (mother of father)

MED_Q23B	After this child's delivery, did this child's mother suffer from:
	Post-partum infection?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MED_Q24A)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)
MED_Q23C1	After this child's delivery, did this child's mother suffer from:
	Post-partum depression?
1 2	Yes         No       (Co to MED_Q23D)         DK       (Go to MED_Q23D)         RF       (Go to MED_Q24A)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if responding the biological parent (mother or father)
MED_Q23C2	How long did the post-partum depression last?
	INTERVIEWER: Choose days or week: or months in this screen and enter number on the next screen.
1 2 3	Days Weeks Months DK
Coverage:	Children aged 6 'n a years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum depression
MED_Q23C3	For hew long?
	(3 spaces)(3 min: 1 max: 995] DK
<b>Y</b>	RF(Go to MED_Q24A)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum depression

MED_Q23D	After this child's delivery, did this child's mother suffer from:
	Post-partum hypertension?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)
MED_Q24A	Was this child's mother hospitalized for special medical care for any period immediately following the birth of this child?
1 2	Yes       "(Go to MED_C25)         DK, RF       (Co to MED_C25)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biol nicel parent (mother or father)
MED_Q24B	For how many days (hospitalized)?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 60]
	DK, RF(Go to MED_C25)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first into raiew), if pespondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and mother was hospitalized following child's birth
MED_C25	If MED25PRV = 2 (nc)
MED_R25	The following are a few questions on breast-feeding.
MED_C25A	If EFFAGE'' = 0 or 1
MED_Q25A	Is 'his child's mother currently breast-feeding this child?
1	Yes(Go to MED_END)
2	No DK, RF(Go to MED_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 or 1 year old if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q25B	Did this child's mother ever breast-feed this child, even if only for a short time?
1 2	Yes No
Coverage:	Children aged 0 or 1 years old if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and the child is not currently breast-feeding, or children aged 2 to 5 years old if breast-feeding information has not been collected in previous cycles
MED_Q27	For how long did this child's mother breast-feed this child?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Less than 1 week  1 to 4 weeks  5 to 8 weeks  9 to 12 weeks  3 to 6 months  7 to 9 months  10 to 12 months  13 to 16 months  More than 16 months  Currently breast-feeding
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old if respondent i. the bic ogical parent (mother or father) and the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breas feeding in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview fat they had already stopped breast-feeding)
MED_Q28	What were the main reasons, this child's mother stopped breast-feeding him?  INTERVIEWER: Many a Lithal apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12	Not enough milk hung y baby Inconvenier ed faugue Difficulty with breast-feeding techniques Sore nippication ngorged breast Mother's illness Planned to stop at this time Baby weaned himself Prysician told me/her to stop Prefurned to work/school Partner/father wanted me/her to stop Formula feeding preferable Wanted to drink alcohol Other DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-feeding in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

**MED\_END** END OF MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL SECTION (MED)

## **WORK AFTER BIRTH (WAB)**

WAB_BEG	START OF WORK AFTER BIRTH SECTION (WAB) Import the following variables from sample file: FIRSTINT AGEMONTHS FNAME EFFAGEYR AGE MED29PRV
	and from ED1: EDU_Q01 and from DVS: BIOMOM
WAB_C01	If (FIRSTINT = 1 and EFFAGEYR <= 7) or  (FIRSTINT = 2 and EFFAGEYR <= 9) and MED20PR() = 2 (Co. to. WAR, CO2)
	(FIRSTINT = 2 and EFFAGEYR < 8) and MED29PRV = 2(Go to WAB_C02) Else(Go to WAB_END)
WAB_C02	If EFFAGEYR > 1       (Go to WAB_R04)         Else       (Go to WAB_R01)
WAB_R01	The following questions ask about whether this child's mother worked before and after this child was bound
WAB_Q01	In the 12 months before this coild's birth did this child's mother work at a job or a business?
1 2	Yes         (Go to WAB_R04)           DK         (Go to WAB_R04)           RF         (Go to WAB_END)
Coverage:	Childre, aged 0 or 1 year old
WAB_Q02	How many weeks before this child's birth did this child's mother stop warking?
	INTEDVIEWED: Enter number of weeks. If less than one week, enter 1
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter number of weeks. If less than one week, enter 1.
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

WAB_Q03	Was this child's mother on paid or unpaid maternity or parental leave, including those weeks paid by Employment Insurance after stopping work?
1 2	Yes         (Go to WAB_R04)           DK         (Go to WAB_R04)           RF         (Go to WAB_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 or 1 year old whose mother worked before birth
WAB_Q03A	How many weeks was this child's mother on PAID maternity or parental leave?
	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 52]
	DK, RF(Go to WAB_R04)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 1 year old whose mother was on maternity or pagental (save
WAB_Q03B	How many weeks was this child's mother c. "INDAID maternity or parental leave?
	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 52] DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 1 year old whose muther was on maternity or parental leave
WAB_R04	The following questions ask about whether this child's mother worked after this child was born
WAB_C04	If EFFAGEYR < 4(Go to WAB_Q04A) If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 and EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 or 03
	(Public, Catholic or Private school)(Go to WAB_Q04B)  Else(Go to WAB_Q04A)
	If L FFAGEYR = 6 or 7 and EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 or 03
^(	(Cubiic, Catholic or Private school)
WAB_Qา₄A	Did this child's mother work at a job or a business at any point since this child's birth?
1	Yes(Go to WAB_Q05)
2	No
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 years old (if first interview), children aged 4 or 5 years old who are not in school (if first interview), and children aged 2 to 5 years old who are not in school and whose mother had not worked after birth in the previous cycle

WAB\_Q04B Did this child's mother work at a job or business at any point between this child's birth and when this child started school? Yes......(Go to WAB Q05) 1 2 No ......(Go to WAB END) DK. RF.....(Go to WAB\_END) Children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in school (if first interview) and children aged 4 to 7 years old Coverage: who are in school and whose mother had not worked after birth in the previous cycle WAB Q04C Did this child's mother work at a job or business at any point between this child's birth and when he was six years old? 1 Yes 2 Children aged 6 or 7 years old who are not in school Coverage: WAB\_Q05 How old was this child when this child's mother started working? INTERVIEWER: Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question In months only 1 In years only ......(Go to WAB\_Q05B) 2 DK......(Go to WAB\_Q06) RF.....(Go to WAB END) Children aged 0 to 7 years old whose in other has worked after birth Coverage: Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1. WAB Q05A INTERVIEWER: Ente: number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1. (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 83] DK, RF Default: (Go to VAE\_Q06) Ch. drep aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '1' (months) in WAB\_Q05 Coverage: WAB Q0513 Linter number of years. INTERVIEWER: Enter number of years. (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 7] DK, RF Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '2' (years) in WAB\_Q05 Coverage:

WAB_Q06	How many hours a week did this child's mother usually work at that time?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 95]
	DK, RF(Go to WAB_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old whose mother has worked after birth
WAB_C07A	If EFFAGEYR < 4 or EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 and EDU_Q01 <> 01, 02 or 03
WAB_Q07A	Has this child's mother worked continuously since then?
1 2 3	Yes No, but worked at least half of the time between then and now No, worked less than half of the time between then and now DK, RF
Default:	(Go to WAB_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 years old (if first interview), child en a red 4 or 5 years old who are not in school (if first interview) and children aged 2 to 5 years old $\nu$ ho are not in school (with no information in previous cycle), who answered 'Yes' to WAB_Q4 $\nu$
WAB_C07B	If EFFAGEYR = 4 to 7 and EDU_Q01 = v1, 02 or 03(Go to WAB_Q07B) Else(Go to WAB_Q07C)
WAB_Q07B	Did this child's mother work continuously between when she started to work and until this (thi d started school?
1 2 3	Yes No, but worked a least half of the time No, worked least half of the time DK, RF
Default:	(Go to \VAE_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in school (if first interview) and children aged 4 to 7 years old with are in school (with no information in previous cycle), who answered 'Yes' to WAB_Q4B
WAB_107C	Did this child's mother work continuously between when she started to work and until this child was six years old?
1 2 3	Yes No, but worked at least half of the time No, worked less than half of the time DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old who are not in school and who answered 'Yes' to WAB_Q4C
WAB_END	END OF WORK AFTER BIRTH SECTION (WAB)

# **DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES (MIL)**

MIL_BEG	START OF DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES SECTION (MIL) Import the following variables from sample file: FNAME EFFAGEYR AGEMONTHS FIRSTINT MIL1PRV MIL2PRV MIL3PRV MIL4PRV MIL5PRV	4
MIL_C0	If EFFAGEYR > 3	(Go to MIL_END)
MIL_COA	If MIL1PRV = 0 or MIL2PRV = 0 or MIL3PRV = 0 or MIL4PRV = 0 or MIL5PRV = 0 or FIRSTIN = 1.	
MIL_R1	The next questions ask when your child started to do certain do not know the exact age, your sost estimate is fine.	n things. If you
MIL_R1		(Go to MIL_Q1)
	do not know the exact age, your lost estimate is fine.  If MIL1PRV = 0 or FIRCTINT = 1	(Go to MIL_Q1)
MIL_C1	do not know the exact age, your sest estimate is fine.  If MIL1PRV = 0 or FIRCTINT = 1  Else	(Go to MIL_Q1)
MIL_C1	do not know the exact age, your sost estimate is fine.  If MIL1PRV = 0 or FIRCTINT = 1  Else  At what age (in months) did this child first sit himself up?  INTERVIEWED: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.  [Min: 0 Max: 47]	(Go to MIL_Q1)
MIL_C1	do not know the exact age, your sost estimate is fine.  If MIL1PRV = 0 or FIRCTINT = 1	(Go to MIL_Q1) (Go to MIL_C2)

MIL_Q2	At what age (in months) did this child start eating solid for	od?
	INTERVIEWER: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.	
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]	
	DK RF	(Go to MIL_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 to 47 months	
MIL_C3	If MIL3PRV = 0 or FIRSTINT = 1	
MIL_Q3	At what age (in months) did this child start feeding himself small pieces of food with his fingers and putting them in h	
	INTERVIEWER: This includes feeding himself a cracker of a collification of the collins of the co	ookie.
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]	
	DK RF	(Go to MIL_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 to 47 months	
MIL_C4	If MIL4PRV = 0 or FIRSTINT := \	` _ ,
MIL_Q4	At what age (in months) did this child take his first steps?	
	INTERVIEW FR: In child has not yet done this enter '0'.	
	(2	
	DK Rt	(Go to MIL_END)
Coverage:	Chiluren aged 6 to 47 months	
MIL_C5	If MIL5PRV = 0 or FIRSTINT = 1	

MIL\_Q5 At what age (in months) did this child start saying his first words? By word, I mean a sound or sounds a baby says consistently to mean someone or something such as 'baba' for 'bottle'.

INTERVIEWER: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 47 months

MIL\_END END OF DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES SECTION (MIL)

#### **TEMPERAMENT (TMP)**

**TMP\_BEG** START OF TEMPERAMENT SECTION (TMP)

Import the following variables from sample file:

FNAME

**AGEMONTHS** 

**TMP\_C01** If AGEMONTHS < 3 or > 35.......(Go to TMP\_END) Else.....(Go to TMP\_R01)

TMP\_R01 The following questions are about how this child behaves. Please answer them for him in comparison to others.

TMP\_Q01 On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very easy and 7 being difficult, how easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe this child when he is upset?

01 Very easy 02 02 03 03 04 04

04 04 05 05 06 06

07 Din icult

]F.....(Go to TMP\_END)

Coverage. Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q05	How many times per day, on average, does this child get fussy and irritable for either short or long periods of time?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Never 1 or 2 times per day 3 or 4 times per day 5 or 6 times per day 7 to 9 times per day 10 to 14 times per day 15 times per day or more DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_Q06	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very little and 7 being a lot, how much does he cry or fuss in general?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Very little, much less than the average baby/child 02 03 04 05 06 A lot, much more than the average baby/child DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_Q07	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very hard to upset and 7 being very easily upset, how easily a set he get upset?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Very hard to ups at even by things that upset most babies/children 02 03 04 05 06 Very easily upset by things that wouldn't bother most babies/children L. C.F
Coverage.	Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q08	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very mild intensity or loudness and 7 being very loud or intense, when he gets upset (for example; before feeding, during diapering, etc.), how vigorously or loudly does he cry and fuss?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Very mild intensity or loudness 02 03 04 05 06 Very loud or intense DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_C09	If AGEMONTHS = 12 to 35(Go to TMP_Q11) Else(Go to TMP_Q09)
TMP_Q09	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very well - likes it and 7 being doesn't like it at all, how does he react when you are dressing him?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Very well likes it 02 03 04 05 06 Doesn't like it at all DK RF
Default:	(Go to TMP_Q12)
Coverage: TMP_Q11	Children aged 3 to 11 months  On a case of 1 to 7, 1 being a great deal, and 7 being very little, how much does he smile and make happy sounds?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	A great deal, much more than most infants/children (2) (3) (4) (05) (06) (Very little, much less than most infants/children (Go to TMP_END)  Children aged 12 to 35 months
Coverage:	Children aged 12 to 35 months

TMP_Q12	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very happy and cheerful and 7 being serious, what kind of mood is he generally in?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Very happy and cheerful 02 03 04 05 06 Serious DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_C14	If AGEMONTHS = 12 to 35       (Grap TMP_Q15)         Else       (Go to TMP_Q14)
TMP_Q14	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being wants to be free most of the time and 7 being wants to be held almost all the time, how much does ne want to be held?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Wants to be free most of the time 02 03 04 05 06 A great deal wants to be held almost all the time DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 1/1 mc ths
TMP_Q15	On a scale of 1 to 7,1 being very favourably and 7 being very unfavourably, how does he respond to disruptions and changes in everyday routine, such as when you go to church, a meeting, on trips, etc.?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Very favourably, doesn't get upset 02 0.1 04 05 06 Very unfavourably, gets quite upset DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q17	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being changes seldom and changes slowly when he does change and 7 being changes often and rapidly, how changeable is this child's mood?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Changes seldom and changes slowly when he does change 02 03 04 05 06 Changes often and rapidly DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_Q19	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very little and 7 being a lot, on average, how much attention does he require, other than for caregiving (reeding, bathing, diaper changes, etc.)?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Very little, much less than the average baby/child 02 03 04 05 06 A lot, much more than the average baby/child DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_Q20	On a scale of 1 to 7. 1 being almost always and 7 being almost never, when left alone, does he play well by himself?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Almost always 02 03 04 05 00 Imost never won't play by himself DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_C23	If AGEMONTHS > 11       (Go to TMP_Q23A)         Else       (Go to TMP_Q23)

TMP_Q23	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very well and 7 being terribly, how did this child respond to his first bath?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Very well - loved it 02 03 04 05 06 Terribly - didn't like it DK RF
Default:	(Go to TMP_C25)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 11 months
TMP_Q23A	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being always responds favourably and 7 being always responds negatively or fearfully, how does this child typically respond to new playthings?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Always responds favourably 02 03 04 05 06 Always responds negatively or fear ally DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 12 to 35 mc oth
TMP_C25	If AGEMON <sup>T</sup> HS = 3 to 5
TMP_Q25	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being almost always responds favourably and 7 being almost always responds negatively at first, how does he typically respond to a new person?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Imjost always responds favourably 62 03 04 05 06 Almost always responds negatively at first DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP\_Q26 On a scale from 1 to 7, 1 being almost always responds favourably and 7 being almost always responds negatively at first, how does he typically respond to being in a new place? 01 Almost always responds favourably 02 03 03 04 04 05 05 06 06 Almost always responds negatively at first 07 RF.....(Go to TMP END) Children aged 6 to 35 months Coverage: TMP\_Q27 On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very well - always likes it eventually and 7 being almost always dislikes it in the end, how well does ne adapt to things (such as baths, new people and new places) or new experiences (such as new playthings, new foods, new people, etc.)? 01 Very well - always likes it eventually 02 02 03 03 04 04 05 05 06 06 07 Almost always dislikes it in the end RF..... .....(Go to TMP END) Coverage: Children aged 6 to 35 mor. hs On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very easy and 7 being very difficult, please rate **TMP Q33** the overall legre. of difficulty this child would present for the average parent. 01 Very Lasy 02 02 03 03 04 ۱-۱ 05 5 96 06 Very difficult 07 DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

END OF TEMPERAMENT SECTION (TMP)

TMP END

## **LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES (LIT)**

LIT_BEG	START OF LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES SECTION (LIT) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR AGEMONTHS LIT3PREV FNAME and from Household file: SPOUSEPRESENT
LIT_C00	If EFFAGEYR > 7(Go to `!T_END) Else(Go to LIT_R01)
	Lise(Go to Li1_Ro1)
LIT_R01	The following are some questions about reading and other activities you may do with this child.
LIT_C01	If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 5       (Go to LIT_Q01E)         If EFFAGEYR >= 6       (Go to LIT_Q02A)         Else       (Go to LIT_Q01A)
LIT_Q01A	How often do you (or your spouse) net a chance to do the following with this child:
	play action games (such as paek-a-boo or patty cake)?
	INTERVIEWER: Read rategories to respondent.
1	Rarely or never
2	A few times a munth
3 4	Once a week
4 5	A few times a veek Daily
3	DK
	PF(Go to LIT END)
_	
Coverage:	C, ildren aged 0 to 2 years old

LIT_Q01B	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:
	take him shopping or on errands?
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF(Go to LIT_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 2 years old
LIT_Q01C	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the collowing with this child:
	read stories or show pictures or wordless baby boo. s to this child?
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 2 years old
LIT_Q01E	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:tell stories to him:
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or neve? A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Dally
Coverage.	Children aged 0 to 5 years old

LIT_Q01F	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:
	sing songs with him?
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF(Go to LIT_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old
LIT_C01G	If EFFAGEYR > 2 and < 6
LIT_Q01H	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:
	teach him new words?
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF
Default:	(Go to LIT_Q01.')
Coverage:	Children aged to? yeurs old
LIT_Q01I	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:
	each him to read words?
1 2 3 4 5	Carely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old

LIT_Q01J	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:
	take him outside for a walk or to play in the yard, park, or playground?
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF(Go to LIT_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old
LIT_C01K	If EFFAGEYR <= 2
LIT_Q02A	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:
	read aloud to him or listen to him read or try to read?
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 7 year olc
LIT_C02B	If EFFAGEYR - 5
LIT_Q02C	How of ton do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:
^(	teach him to name printed letters and/or numbers?
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old

LIT_Q02D	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:
	encourage him to use numbers in day to day activities, (for example, counting the cookies on a plate)?
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily
·	DK RF(Go to LIT_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old
LIT_Q02E	Does another adult do any of these activities with this child?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old
LIT_C03A	If LIT3PRV = 1 (Yes)
LIT_Q03	How many months old was this child when you or your spouse started to read to him or show picture books?
	INTERVIEWER: If 'Not Applicable' (No one has ever done this with this child) enter '95'.
	(2 spac 9s) [Min: 0 Max: 95] DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old
LIT_C05	Go to LIT_END)   FFAGEYR < 1

LIT_Q06A	At home, how often does this child do these activities:
	look at books, magazines, comics, etc. or try to read on his own?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF(Go to LIT_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 5 years old
LIT_C06B	If EFFAGEYR = 2(Go to LIT_Q06D) Else(Go to LIT_Q06C)
LIT_Q06C	At home, how often does this child do these activities:
	do puzzles?
1 2 3 4 5	Rarely or never A few times a month Once a week A few times a week Daily DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 year orc
LIT_Q06D	At home, how often does this child do these activities:
1 2	play times a month
3 4 5	Chice a week If few times a week Daily DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 5 years old
LIT_C07	If EFFAGEYR = 2       (Go to LIT_Q10)         If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 5 and 7       (Go to LIT_Q09)         Else       (Go to LIT_Q08)

LIT_Q08	How often does this child look at books or try to read on his own?
1	Rarely or never
2	A few times a month
3	Once a week
_	A few times a week
4	
5	Daily
	DK (O. I. LIT END)
	RF(Go to LIT_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 years old
LIT_Q09	How often does this child talk about a book with family or friends?
1	Rarely or never
2	A few times a month
3	Once a week
4	A few times a week
5	Daily
	DK
	RF(Go to LIT_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 7 years old
LIT Q10	How often does this child go to the library or bookmobile, including the
211_410	school library?
1	Rarely or never
2	A few times a month
3	Once a week
4	A few times a week
5	Daily
	DK, RF
_	
Coverage:	Children aged 1 to 7 y are old
LIT_END	END OF LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES SECTION (LIT)
COMMUN	IC (1) ON (COM)
_	
COM_P23	START OF COMMUNICATION SECTION (COM)
	Import the following variables from sample file:
7	EFFAGEYR
	FNAME
Coverage:	This section is asked of children aged 3 to 5 years old
	3 year olds are asked COM_Q1A to COM_Q1I
	4 or 5 year olds are asked COM_Q1A to COM_Q1H
COM 04	KEEFACEVD 245 F
COM_C1	If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 5(Go to COM_R1)
	Else(Go to COM_END)

COM_R1	The next set of questions is about how this child communicates. For each of the following questions, please tell me if this child is never, sometimes, or often able to communicate as follows.
COM_Q1A	When he is paying attention, how often is this child able to carry out a simple instruction after hearing it only once?
1 2 3	Never Sometimes Often DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old
COM_Q1B	If he does not understand what someone has said, how often will this child ask for it to be repeated or explained?
1 2 3	Never Sometimes Often DK RF
Coverage: COM_Q1C	How often does this child follow what is being talked about in a conversation, and stay on the same topic?
1 2 3	Never Sometimes Often DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 tc 5 years old
COM_Q1E	How often can this child be relied on to pass simple messages from one person to another without getting the message mixed up?
1 2 3	Nometimes Often DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old

COM_Q1H	How often does this child clearly explain thing that you get a very good idea what happened?	
1 2 3	Never Sometimes Often DK RF	(Go to COM_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old	
COM_C1I	If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5	
COM_Q1I	How often is this child's speech easily underst haven't met him before?	cood, even by people who
1 2 3	Never Sometimes Often DK, RF	70
Coverage:	Children aged 3 years old	<b>&gt;</b>
COM_END	END OF COMMUNICATION SECTION (COM)	
<u>ACTIVITIES</u>	S (ACT)	
ACT_BEG	START OF ACTIVITIES SECTION (ACT) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR FNAME and from House old file: SPOUSEPRESENT and from ED1: EL U_Q01	
ACT_C90	I/ EFFAGEYR > 15	(Go to ACT_R07)
ACT_R01	The next few questions are about this child's in	nterests and activities.
ACT_C01	If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 5	

ACT_Q02	Does this child attend any of the following programs or activities?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Nursery school or preschool Play group Drop-in centre Parent and child lessons or program Library storytime or other reading program or book club *See Note None DK RF
Default:	(Go to ACT_C02B)
Note:	If EFFAGEYR = 2 to 5 then ' ' (no value) If EFFAGEYR = 0 or 1 then 'Infant stimulation program (for example, baby ande Yoga classes or infant massage programs)'
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old
ACT_C02B	If ACT_Q02 = Response and ACT_Q02 <: Noi 3(Go to ACT_Q02B) Else(Go to ACT_C03)
ACT_Q02B	For about how many hours a week unes ne attend these activities in total?
Coverage:	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]  DK, RF  Children aged 0 to 5 years on who attended a program listed in ACT_Q02
ACT_C03	If EFFAGEYR < '
ACT_Q03A	In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child:
E.C.	interviewer. If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Most days A few times a week About once a week About once a month Almost never DK RF

Coverage:

Children aged 3 to 7 years old

## ...taken lessons or instruction in other organized physical activities with a coach or instructor such as dance, gymnastics or martial arts? INTERVIEWER: If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. 1 Most days 2 A few times a week 3 About once a week 4 About once a month 5 Almost never DK RF...../Go to ACT\_Q04A) Children aged 3 to 7 years old Coverage: ACT Q03B In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how over has this child: ...taken part in unorganized sports or physical activities without a coach or instructor? INTERVIEWER: If child is only active in or a season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to a rerage over the year. Most days A few times a week 3 About once a week About once a month 4 5 Almost never DK ,.....(Go to ACT Q04A) Children aged to 7 years old Coverage: ACT C03B1 If $(ACT_Q03A = 5)$ and $(ACT_Q03AA = 5)$ and (ACT\_Q\3B = 5).....(Go to ACT\_Q03C) Els e......(Go to ACT Q03B1) ACT\_Q03E1 Thinking of the sport or physical activity that he does the most often, how long does this child usually spend being active in one session? This may be an activity with or without a coach or instructor. INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 to 15 minutes 1 2 16 to 30 minutes 3 31 to 60 minutes More than 1 hour DK RF.....(Go to ACT\_Q04A) Children aged 3 to 7 years old who participate in sports or other physical activities Coverage:

ACT\_Q03AA In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child:

ACT\_Q03C In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child: ...taken lessons or instruction in music, art or other non-sport activities? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Most days 2 A few times a week 3 About once a week 4 About once a month 5 Almost never DK RF.....(Go to ACT\_Q04A) Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old ACT C03D If EFFAGEYR = 3.....(Go to ACT\_Q04A) If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5......(Go to ACT Q03D1) Else......(Go to ACT\_Q03D2) In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child: ACT\_Q03D1 ...taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership, such as Beavers, Sparks or church groups? 1 Most days 2 A few times a week 3 About once a week 4 About once a month 5 Almost never DK, RF Default: (Go to ACT\_CO4 4) Children aged 4 o. 5 years old Coverage: ACT\_Q03D2 In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child: ... aken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership, such as Brownies, Cubs or church groups? 1 Most days 2 A few times a week 3 About once a week 4 About once a month 5 Almost never

DK, RF

Children aged 6 to 7 years old

Coverage:

ACT_Q04A	Does this child use a computer:
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply
1 2 3 4	at homeat school / childcaresomewhere else Doesn't use a computer(Go to ACT_Q04C) DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 7 years old
ACT_Q04B	Outside of school hours, on average, how much time per day does he spend on a computer (playing games, including educational games, emailing, surfing the Internet, etc.)?
1 2 3 4	Less than 15 minutes 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes 30 minutes to less than 1 hour 1 hour or more DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 7 years old who use a computer
ACT_C04B	If ACT_Q04A = 1
ACT_Q04C	Is there a computer in your home?
ACT_Q04C 1 2	Is there a computer in your home?  Yes No DK, RF
1	Yes No
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
1 2 Coverage:	Yes No DK, RF  Children aged 7 to 7 years old  Wording for children aged 1 or 2 years old: On average, how much time per day coes he watch T.V., videos or DVDs?  Wording for children aged 3 to 7 years old: On average, how much time per
1 2 Coverage:  ACT_Q04D  01 02 03 04 05	Yes No DK, RF  Children aged 3 to 7 y ars old  Wording for children aged 1 or 2 years old: On average, how much time per day these he watch T.V., videos or DVDs?  Wording for children aged 3 to 7 years old: On average, how much time per da / does he watch T.V., videos or DVDs or play video games?  Jone Less than 30 minutes 30 minutes to less than 1 hour 1 hour to less than 2 hours 2 hours to less than 3 hours 3 hours or more

ACT_Q04E	How often does this child read for pleasure?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Most days A few times a week About once a week About once a month Almost never DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 7 years old
ACT_Q05	How often does he play alone (for example, playing with toys, doing a craft or hobby, playing ball)?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4	Often Sometimes Seldom Never DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 7 years old
ACT_C06	If EFFAGEYR < 4       (Go to ACT_END)         If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5       (Go to ACT_R09)         If EFFAGEYR = 6 or 7       (Go to ACT_R07)
ACT_R07	The next few question are about this child's activities last summer.
ACT_Q07A	Did this child a tend an overnight camp last summer?
1 2	Yes         (Go to ACT_Q08A)           DK         (Go to ACT_Q08A)           RF         (Go to ACT_C09)
Coverage:	்ப்பட்ப aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old
ACT_0%/B	For how many days (did this child attend an overnight camp)?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]
	DK RF(Go to ACT_C09)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old who attended an overnight camp

ACT\_Q08A Last summer, did this child attend a day camp or recreational or skillbuilding activity that ran for half days or full days (for example, music program, reading program, athletic program)? Yes 1 2 No ......(Go to ACT\_C09) DK, RF.....(Go to ACT\_C09) Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old Coverage: ACT\_Q08B For how many days (did this child attend a day camp or recreational or skill-building activity)? (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50] DK, RF Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old who attended a day camp Coverage: ACT\_C09 ....(Go to ACT\_END) If EFFAGEYR > 7..... Else.....(Go to ACT R09) ACT\_R09 Now, I'd like to ask you about the time this shild spends with you (and your spouse), including times when others are present. (I will ask you first about time spent mostly with you, then about the spent mostly with your spouse.) ACT\_Q09A How many days a week do you and this child: ...eat together? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 01 Every day 5 to 6 days per weak 02 03 3 to 4 days pe, week 04 1 to 2 days per week 1 to 2 times per month 05 06 Rarely on never Dh. K-F.....(Go to ACT\_END) Coverage Children aged 4 to 7 years old

```
ACT_Q09C
             How many days a week do you and this child:
             ...play sports, cards or games together?
01
             Every day
02
             5 to 6 days per week
             3 to 4 days per week
03
04
             1 to 2 days per week
05
             1 to 2 times per month
             Rarely or never
06
             DK
             RF.....(Go to ACT_END)
Coverage:
             Children aged 4 to 7 years old
ACT_Q09E
             How many days a week do you and this child:
             ...talk about things together?
01
             Every day
             5 to 6 days per week
02
             3 to 4 days per week
03
             1 to 2 days per week
04
05
             1 to 2 times per month
06
             Rarely or never
             DK
             RF.....
                                                    .....(Go to ACT_END)
Coverage:
             Children aged 4 to 7 years old
ACT_Q09F
             How many days a week do you and this child:
             ...do a project or כ'יסו's together?
01
             Every day
02
             5 to 6 days pe. week
             3 to 4 days per week
03
04
             1 to 2 days per week
05
             1 to 2 tin es per month
             Rarely or never
06
             DΚ
             RF.....
                        .....(Go to ACT_END)
             Children aged 4 to 7 years old
Coverage.
```

## ACT\_Q09G How many days a week do you and this child: ...go on an outing together? INTERVIEWER: This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings. 01 Every day 02 5 to 6 days per week 3 to 4 days per week 03 1 to 2 days per week 04 1 to 2 times per month 05 Rarely or never 06 DK (Go to ACT END) RF..... Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old ACT\_C10 If SPOUSEPRESENT = 2 (No) ..... .....(Go to ACT\_END) Else.....(Go to ACT Q10A) How many days a week do your spouse and this child: ACT\_Q10A ...eat together? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to resupendent. 01 Every day 5 to 6 days per week 02 03 3 to 4 days per week 1 to 2 days per week 04 1 to 2 times per mon h 05 Rarely or never 06 DK RF.....(Go to ACT\_END) Coverage: Childre, aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present ACT\_Q10C Hc w many days a week do your spouse and this child: ..play sports, cards or games together? 01 Every day 5 to 6 days per week 02 3 to 4 days per week 03 04 1 to 2 days per week 05 1 to 2 times per month Rarely or never 06 DK RF.....(Go to ACT\_END) Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present

### ACT\_Q10E How many days a week do your spouse and this child: ...talk about things together? 01 Every day 02 5 to 6 days per week 3 to 4 days per week 03 04 1 to 2 days per week 05 1 to 2 times per month Rarely or never 06 DK RF.....(Go to ACT\_END) Children aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present Coverage: ACT\_Q10F How many days a week do your spouse and this child: ...do a project or chores together? 01 Every day 5 to 6 days per week 02 3 to 4 days per week 03 1 to 2 days per week 04 05 1 to 2 times per month 06 Rarely or never DK RF..... .....(Go to ACT\_END) Children aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present Coverage: ACT\_Q10G How many days a week do your spouse and this child: ...go on an outing 'ng ther? INTERVIEW ER: This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings. 01 Every day 02 5 to 6 days per week 03 3 t) 4 days per week 04 1 'o ∠ days per week 05 to 2 times per month Rarely or never 06 DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present ACT END END OF ACTIVITIES SECTION (ACT)

# **BEHAVIOUR (BEH)**

BEH_BEG	START OF BEHAVIOUR SECTION (BEH) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR FNAME
BEH_C01	If EFFAGEYR > 11       (Go to BEH_END)         If EFFAGEYR < 1       (Go to BEH_Q02)         If EFFAGEYR > 3       (Go to BEH_R20)         Else       (Go to BEH_Q01)
BEH_Q01	The following are a few examples of how infants react to nev foods (orange juice, apple purée, porridge, vegetables, etc.). Which of the following is the best approximation of how this child reacts?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2	He swallows everything without complaining The first time he made faces or spit out the foct, but after a few tries, he got used to it
3	The same reaction after several attempts, he continued to refuse most of the new foods DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 1 to 3 years old
BEH_C02	If EFFAGEYR = 1       (Go to BEH_END)         If EFFAGEYR = 2 o. 3       (Go to BEH_R20)         Else       (Go to BEH_Q02)
BEH_Q02	How often do you find this child difficult to feed?
01 02 03 04 05	Almost every time Often About half of the time Sometimes Impost never DK, RF
Default:	(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children less than 1 year old
BEH_R20	Now, I'd like to ask you questions about how this child seems to feel or act.
BEH_C20	If EFFAGEYR = 2 to 5

BEH_Q20	Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:
	Shows sympathy to someone who has made a mistake?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old
BEH_Q21	Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:
	Can't sit still or is restless?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK
	RF(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old
BEH_C22	If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3       (Go to BEH_Q25)         If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5       (Go to BEH_Q26)         If EFFAGEYR = 6 or 7       (Go to BEH_Q23)
BEH_Q23	Using the answers 'ever of not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how c'tel would you say that this child:
	Will try to help comeone who has been hurt?
1 2 3	Never a not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true Oh
	K-F(Go to BEH_END)
Default	(Go to BEH_Q26)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old

BEH_Q25	Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:
	Is defiant?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 or 3 years old
BEH_Q26	How often would you say that this child:
	Seems to be unhappy or sad?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old
BEH_Q27	How often would you say that this `hild:
	Gets into many fights?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 1. 7 years old
BEH_C28	If EFFACEYR = 2 to 5
BEH_Q28	.lo.∕v often would you say that this child:
	Volunteers to help clear up a mess someone else has made?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 to 7 years old

BEH_Q29	How often would you say that this child:
	Is easily distracted, has trouble sticking to any activity?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old
BEH_C30	If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3
BEH_Q30	How often would you say that this child:
	When mad at someone, tries to get others to dislike 'hat person?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Default:	(Go to BEH_Q32)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 years old
BEH_Q31	How often would you say that this child:
	Doesn't seem το 'eε' quilty after misbehaving?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or comewhat true Often comportrue DK RF
Coverage:	C'ilaren aged 2 or 3 years old
BEH_Q32	How often would you say that this child:
	Is not as happy as other children?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old

BEH_C33	If EFFAGEYR = 2 to 5	
		. (GO tO BEIT_Q34)
BEH_Q34	How often would you say that this child:	
	If there is a quarrel or dispute, will try to stop it?	
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK	
	RF	(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old	
BEH_Q37	How often would you say that this child:	
	Can't concentrate, can't pay attention for long?	,
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF	(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old	
BEH_Q38	How often would you say that this child:	
	ls too fearful or nervous:	
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF	(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children a red 2 to 7 years old	
BEH_C39	f EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3	

BEH_Q39	How often would you say that this child:
	When mad at someone, becomes friends with another as revenge?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF(Go to BEH_END)
Default:	(Go to BEH_Q41)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 years old
BEH_Q40	How often would you say that this child:
	Punishment doesn't change his behaviour?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 or 3 years old
BEH_Q41	How often would you say that this child:
	Is impulsive, acts withou, thinking?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somethet true Often or very true DK RF(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children _ god 2 to 7 years old
BEH_C42	If L FFAGEYR = 2 or 3       (Go to BEH_Q43)         In Fr AGEYR = 4 or 5       (Go to BEH_Q45)         f E FFAGEYR = 6 or 7       (Go to BEH_Q44)
BEH_Q.\3	How often would you say that this child:
<b>y</b>	Has temper tantrums or hot temper?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF(Go to BEH_END)
Default:	(Go to BEH_Q45)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 or 3 years old

BEH_Q44	How often would you say that this child:
	Offers to help other children (friend, brother or sister) who are having difficulty with a task?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old
BEH_Q45	How often would you say that this child:
	ls worried?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old
BEH_Q46	How often would you say that this hild:
	Has difficulty waiting for his ເພາກ in games or groups?
1 2 3	
2	Has difficulty waiting for his turn in games or groups?  Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
2 3	Has difficulty waiting for his turn in games or groups?  Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
2 3	Has difficulty waiting for his turn in games or groups?  Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
2 3	Has difficulty waiting for his turn in games or groups?  Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
2 3 Coverage: BEH_Q47	Has difficulty waiting for his two in games or groups?  Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF

BEH_Q49	How often would you say that this child:	
	When mad at someone, says bad things behind the or	ther's back?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF	(Go to BEH_END)
Default:	(Go to BEH_Q51)	
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 years old	. 1
BEH_Q50	How often would you say that this child:	
	Has angry moods?	
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF	(Go to BEH_END)
Default:	(Go to BEH_Q53)	
Coverage:	Children aged 2 or 3 years old	
BEH_Q51	How often would you say that this child:	
BEH_Q51	move often would you say that this child:	
1 2 3		(Go to BEH_END)
1 2	Physically attacks people?  Never or not true Sometimes or so mewhat true Often or very true DK	(Go to BEH_END)
1 2 3	Physically attacks people:  Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF	(Go to BEH_Q53)
1 2 3	Physically attacks people?  Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF	(Go to BEH_Q53)
1 2 3 3 Coverage:	Mever or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF  Children a red 4 to 7 years old  (* E-FAGEYR = 4 or 5 Else	(Go to BEH_Q53) (Go to BEH_Q52)
1 2 3 3 Coverage:	Mever or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF  Children a red 4 to 7 years old  LFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 Else  How often would you say that this child:	(Go to BEH_Q53) (Go to BEH_Q52) ring or upset?

BEH_Q53	How often would you say that this child:
	Cries a lot?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old
BEH_C54	If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3
BEH_Q55	How often would you say that this child:
	Clings to adults or is too dependent?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Default:	(Go to BEH_Q63)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 or 3 years old
BEH_Q57	How often would you say that this child:
	Threatens people?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or comewhat true Often comewhat true DK RF
Coverage:	்ரிளசுர் aged 4 to 7 years old
BEH_CJ9	If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5

BEH_Q58	How often would you say that this child:
	Spontaneously helps to pick up objects that somebody has dropped?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old
BEH_Q61	How often would you say that this child:
4	Bullies or is mean to others?
1 2	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
· ·	DK
	RF(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 years old
BEH_Q62	How often would you say that this child:
	When mad at someone, says to others: let's not be with him?
1 2	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK ,
	RF(Go to BEH_END)
Default:	(Go to BEH_Q64)
Coverage:	Children 2 and 4 to 7 years old
BEH_Q63	How of an would you say that this child:
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
*	DK
	RF(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 or 3 years old

BEH_Q64	How often would you say that this child:	
	Is nervous, high-strung or tense?	
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF	(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old	
BEH_Q65	How often would you say that this child:	1
	Kicks, bites or hits other children?	
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF	(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old	
BEH_C66	If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3	
BEH_Q66	How often would you say that this child:	
	Will invite others 'o oin in a game?	
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very use DK RF	(Go to BEH_END)
Default:	(G) to BEH_Q69)	
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old	
BEH_QC%	How often would you say that this child:	
<b>y</b>	Doesn't want to sleep alone?	
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF	(Go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 or 3 years old	

BEH_Q69	How often would you say that this child:
	Is inattentive?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old
BEH_Q69B	How often would you say that this child:
	Cannot settle on anything for more than a few moments?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old
BEH_Q70	How often would you say that this child:
	Has trouble enjoying himself?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old
BEH_C71	If EFT AGEYR = 2 or 3       (Go to BEH_Q73)         If EFFAREYR = 4 or 5       (Go to BEH_Q72)         EN 8       (Go to BEH_Q71)
BEH_Q71	Now often would you say that this child:
	Helps other children (friends, brother or sister) who are feeling sick?
1 2 3	Never or not true Sometimes or somewhat true Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old

# BEH\_Q72 How often would you say that this child: ...When mad at someone, tells that person's secrets to a third person? Never or not true 1 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true RF......(Go to BEH END) Children aged 4 to 7 years old Coverage: If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5......(Gc to BEH\_END) BEH\_C73 If EFFAGEYR = 6 or 7.....(Go to LEH\_Q74) How often would you say that this child: **BEH Q73** ...Gets too upset when separated from parents? Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK, RF Default: (Go to BEH\_END) Coverage: Children aged 2 or 3 years old How often would you say that this child: BEH\_Q74 ...Helps those who do not do as well as he does? 1 Never or not true Sometimes or comewhat true 2 Often common true 3 DK, KE Ch. dren aged 6 or 7 years old Coverage: **BEH END** FND OF BEHAVIOUR SECTION (BEH) POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR (PBE) PBE BEG START OF POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR SECTION (PBE) Import the following variables from sample file: **EFFAGEYR FNAME** PBE C1 If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 5.....(Go to PBE R1) Else.....(Go to PBE END)

PBE\_R1 For the next set of questions, please think about this child's behaviour over the past month or two. Some behaviours may apply more to older children, but please answer as accurately as you can and tell me if this child never, sometimes or often does the behaviour described. PBE\_Q1A How often does this child: ...play cooperatively with other children? 1 Never 2 Sometimes Often DK PBE END) Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old PBE Q1B How often does this child: ...try to help someone who has been hurt? 1 Never 2 Sometimes 3 Often DK RF..... .....(Go to PBE\_END) Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old PBE Q1C How often does this child: ...comfort another thi d who is crying or upset? 1 Never 2 Sometimes Often DK RF..... .....(Go to PBE\_END) Coverage: Ch. dren aged 3 to 5 years old PBE Q1D Now often does this child: ...ask questions or take things apart to find out how they work? 1 Never 2 Sometimes 3 Often DK RF.....(Go to PBE\_END) Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1E	How often does this child:
	get excited about new books, toys or experiences?
1 2 3	Never Sometimes Often DK RF(Go to PBE_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old
PBE_Q1F	How often does this child:
	keep his temper?
1 2	Never Sometimes
3	Often DK RF(Go to PBE_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old
PBE_Q1G	How often does this child:
	listen well and pay attention?
1 2 3	Never Sometimes Often DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged ˆ to 5 y are old
PBE_Q1H	How often does, this child:show seif-control?
1 2 3	Naver Sometimes Often DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1I	How often does this child:
	finish things he starts?
1 2 3	Never Sometimes Often DK RF(Go to PBE_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old
PBE_Q1N	How often does this child:
	persist with solving a problem, even when things go wrong for a while?
1 2 3	Never Sometimes Often DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 5 years old
PBE_Q10	How often does this child:
PBE_Q10	make an effort to do something, even if he doesn't feel confident about it?
1 2 3	
1 2	make an effort to do something, even if he doesn't feel confident about it?  Never Sometimes Often DK
1 2 3	make an effort to do something, even if he doesn't feel confident about it?  Never Sometimes Often DK RF(Go to PBE_END)
1 2 3	make an effort to do something, even if he doesn't feel confident about it?  Never Sometimes Often DK RF

How often does this child: PBE\_Q1Q ...show independence while dressing? 1 Never 2 Sometimes 3 Often DK RF.....(Go to PBE\_END) Children aged 3 to 5 years old Coverage: PBE\_Q1R How often does this child: ...show independence with washing and toileting? 1 Never 2 Sometimes 3 Often DK, RF Children aged 3 to 5 years old Coverage: PBE END END OF POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR SECTION (PLE SLEEP (SLP) SLP BEG START OF SLEEP SECTION (SLP) Import the following an ables from sample file: **EFFAGEYR AGEMONTHS FNAME** If EF1 AGEYR > 7.....(Go to SLP\_END) SLP\_C0 Else..... (Go to SLP\_R1) SLP\_R1 Now i'd like to ask about this child's sleeping habits. If EFFAGEYR < 3 ......(Go to SLP\_Q1) Else.....(Go to SLP\_Q7)

SLP_Q1	In general, how long does it take this child to fall asleep?		
1 2 3 4 5	Less than 15 minutes 16 minutes to 30 minutes 31 minutes to 45 minutes 46 minutes to 60 minutes More than 60 minutes DK RF		
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 2 years old		
SLP_Q2	How many hours in a row does this child usually sleep at night?		
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 16]  DK RF		
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 2 years old		
SLP_C3	If SLP_Q2 >= 6		
SLP_Q3	From what age (in months) has the child slept for at least six hours uninterrupted a night?		
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]		
	DK RF(Go to SLP_END)		
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 2 vears \ld who usually sleep 6 or more hours per night		
SLP_Q4	What is the langest time this child naps during the day?		
01 02 03 04 05 06	Less han 1 hour From 1 your to less than 2 hours From 2 hours to less than 3 hours From 3 hours to less than 4 hours 1 hours or more He does not nap anymore DK RF		
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 2 years old		

SLP\_Q5 Does this child have a particular and long bedtime routine that he cannot go to sleep without (for example, rocking, songs, nursery rhymes, lasting more than 30 minutes)? Yes 1 2 Nο DK RF.....(Go to SLP END) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old SLP Q6 On average, how many times a night was your sleep interrupted by this child this past month? 1 Never 2 Once or twice 3 Three or four times 4 Five times or more DK. RF Default: (Go to SLP\_END) Children aged 0 to 2 years old Coverage: SLP\_Q7 How many hours a day does this child sleep on average? INTERVIEWER: Include both daytime nons and sleep at night. [Min: 9 Max: 24] (2 spaces) DK. RF Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 year, old SLP END END OF SLEEP SECTION (SLP) MOTOR AND SOCI DEVELOPMENT (MSD) MSD BEG START OF MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SECTION (MSD) 'my ort the following variables from sample file: FNAME **AGEMONTHS** 

**EFFAGEYR** and from CMN: CMN Q31 and from MIL: MIL Q1 MIL Q4 MIL\_Q5

If EFFAGEYR > 3.....(Go to MSD\_END) MSD C01 If AGEMONTHS > 47 .....(Go to MSD\_END) Else.....(Go to MSD R01)

MSD_R01	The following questions are about this child's motor and social development.		
MSD_C01A	If AGEMONTHS = 0 to 3		
MSD_Q01	When lying on his stomach, has this child ever turned his head from side to side?		
1	Yes		
2	No	4	
	DK RF	(Go : \1SD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months	<b>A</b>	
MSD_Q02	Have his eyes ever followed a moving object?		
	,		
1	Yes		
2	No		
	RF	(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months		
MSD_Q03	When lying on his stomach on a flat surface, has this child ever lifted his head off the surface for a mome. 12		
4	Van		
2			
		(Go to MSD_END)	
	ΝΓ	(GO to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged f to 3 n. nths		
MSD_Q04	Have his eves ever followed a moving object all the the cher?	way from one side to	
1	N/O		
		(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:		(	
Coverage.	Gillidien aged 0 to 3 months		
MSD_Q05	Has this child ever smiled at someone when that pe at (but did not touch) him?	rson talked to or smiled	
1	Yes		
2	No		
	DK		
	RF	(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months		
	MSD_C01A  MSD_Q01  1 2  Coverage: MSD_Q02  1 2  Coverage: MSD_Q03  1 2  Coverage: MSD_Q04  1 2  Coverage: MSD_Q04  1 2	development.  MSD_C01A If AGEMONTHS = 0 to 3	

MSD_Q06	When lying on his stomach, has this child ever raised his head and chest from the surface while resting his weight on his lower arms or hands?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months	
MSD_Q07	Has this child ever turned his head around to look at something?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months	
MSD_C08	If AGEMONTHS < 7	
MSD_Q08	When lying on his back and being pulled up to a sitting position, did this child ever hold his head stiffly so that it ald not hang back as he was pulled up?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 6 no. ths	
MSD_Q09	Has he ever laughed out loud without being tickled or touched?	
1 2	Yes No DK RI(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Chi, iren aged 0 to 6 months	
MSD_Q10	Has he ever held in one hand a moderate sized object such as a block or a rattle?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 6 months	

MSD_Q11	Has he ever rolled over on his own on purpose?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 6 months
MSD_C12	If AGEMONTHS < 10
MSD_Q12	Has this child ever seemed to enjoy looking at himself in the reirror?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 9 months
MSD_Q13	Has this child ever been pulled from a sime q to a standing position and supported his own weight with his legs stretched out?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 9 months
MSD_Q14	Has he ever looked a ound with his eyes for a toy which was lost or not nearby?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	C <sup>k</sup> แน่.∵7 aged 0 to 9 months
MSD_Q15	has he ever sat alone with no help except for leaning forward on his hands or with just a little help from someone else?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 9 months
MSD_C16	If AGEMONTHS > 3 and < 10

MSD_C16A	If AGEMONTHS=9 and MIL_Q1=Response and MIL_Q1=0(Go to MSD_Q17) Else(Go to MSD_Q16)
MSD_Q16	Has he ever sat for 10 minutes without any support at all?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 8 months and age=9 months if MIL_Q1<>0
MSD_Q17	Has he ever pulled himself to a standing position without help from another person?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 9 months
MSD_C18	If AGEMONTHS > 3 and < 13(Go to MSD_Q18) Else(Go to MSD_C22)
MSD_Q18	Has this child ever crawled when left lying on his stomach?
1 2 Coverage:	Yes No DK RF
MSD_Q19	Has he over said any recognizable words such as 'mama' or 'dada'?
1 2	Yes Nc L'X 3F(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage.	Children aged 4 to 12 months
MSD_Q20	Has he ever picked up small objects such as raisins or cookie crumbs, using only his thumb and first finger?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 12 months

MSD_Q21	something?	d or holding on to
1 2	Yes No DK RF	(Co to MSD, END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 12 months	(G0 t0 MSD_END)
MSD_C22	If AGEMONTHS > 3 and < 16 Else	
MSD_Q22	Has this child ever waved good-bye without help from	another per on?
1	Yes	
2	No DK RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 15 months	
MSD_C23	If AGEMONTHS > 6 and < 16	
MSD_Q23	Has he ever shown by his behaviour that he knows the objects when somebody else names them out loud?	e names of common
1 2	Yes No DK RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 7 ⊾ 15 months	
MSD_Q24	Has 1.9 ever shown that he wanted something by point making pleasant sounds rather than crying or whining	
1 2	i es No DK RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 7 to 15 months	
MSD_Q25	Has he ever stood alone on his feet for 10 seconds or on to anything or another person?	more without holding
1 2	Yes No DK RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 7 to 15 months	

MSD_C26	If AGEMONTHS > 6 and < 19	` _ ,
MSD_C26A	If AGEMONTHS > 8 and MIL_Q4 = 0 Else (includes DK, RF and 1 to 47)	
MSD_Q26	Has this child ever walked at least 2 steps without or another person?	holding on to anything
1 2	Yes No DK RF	(Go to M3D_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 7 to 8 months and 9 to 18 months if MIL_Q4<>0	
MSD_C27	If AGEMONTHS > 9 and < 19	(Go to MSD_Q27) (Go to MSD_C29)
MSD_Q27	Has he ever crawled up at least 2 stairs or s'eps?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 18 months	
MSD_C28	If MIL_Q5 = 0 Else (includes D \( \), RF and 1 to 47)	(Go to MSD_C29) (Go to MSD_Q28)
MSD_Q28	Has this child said 2 recognizable words besides 'i	mama' or 'dada'?
1 2	Yes No Or	
Coverage.	Children aged 10 to 18 months who had a valid response to MIL_Q	,
MSD_C29	If AGEMONTHS > 9 and < 22	,
MSD_C29A	If MSD_Q26 = No or MIL_Q4 = 0 Else (includes DK, RF and 1 to 47)	

MSD_Q29	Has this child ever run?
1 2	Yes No DK
	RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 21 months where MSD_Q26 = 1 or MIL_Q4<>0
MSD_Q30	Has he ever said the name of a familiar object, such as a ball?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to M:3D_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 21 months
MSD_Q31	Has he ever made a line with a crayon or pencil?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 21 months
MSD_Q32	Did he ever walk up at least 2 seeirs with one hand held or holding the railing?
MSD_Q32 1 2	
1	railing? Yes No DK
1 2	railing? Yes No DK RF
1 2 Coverage:	railing?         Yes         No         DK         RF
1 2 Coverage:	railing?         Yes         No         DK         RF       (Go to MSD_END)         Children age if 1c io 21 months         If AGE 1.1ON THS > 12 and < 22       (Go to MSD_Q33)         En e       (Go to MSD_C34)
1 2 Coverage:  MSD_C33  MSD_Q33 1	Yes No DK RF

MSD_Q34	Has this child ever let someone know, without crying, that wearing wet (soiled) pants or diapers bothered him?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 13 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less
MSD_C35	If CMN_Q31 = 1, 2 or 3
MSD_Q35	Has he ever spoken a partial sentence of 3 words or more?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 13 to 47 months with an effective age (EFF- CEVE) of 3 years or less
MSD_Q36	Has he ever walked up stairs by himsel with out holding on to a rail?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 13 to 47 months with a. effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less
MSD_C37	If AGEMONTHS > 15       (Go to MSD_Q37)         Else       (Go to MSD_C41)
MSD_Q37	Has he ever washed and dried his hands without any help except for turning the water on and off?
1 2	Ye3 IV3 DK FF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 16 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less
MSD_Q38	Has he ever counted 3 objects correctly?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 16 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less

MSD_Q39	Has he ever gone to the toilet alone?	
1 2	Yes No DK	
	RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 16 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years	s or less
MSD_Q40	Has he ever walked up stairs by himself with no help, step step with only one foot?	pping on each
1	Yes	. 1
2	No DK	
	RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 16 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years	s ur less
MSD_C41	If AGEMONTHS > 18	(Go to MSD_Q41)
_	Else	
MSD_Q41	Does he know his own age and sex?	
1 2	Yes No	
2	DK	
	RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 19 to 47 months with effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years	s or less
MSD_Q42	Has this child ever said the names of at least 4 colours?	
1	Yes	
2	No DK	
	RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	On dren aged 19 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years	s or less
MSD_Q43	Ya. this child ever pedalled a tricycle at least 10 feet?	
1	Yes	
2	No DK	
	RF	(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 19 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years	s or less
MSD_C44	If AGEMONTHS < 22	(Go to MSD END)
_	Else	

MSD_Q44	Has this child ever done a somersault without help from anybody?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)	
0	,	
Coverage:	Children aged 22 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less	
MSD_Q45	Has this child ever dressed himself without any help except for tying shoes (and buttoning the backs of outfits)?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 22 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less	
MSD_Q46	Has this child ever said his first and last name tog ther without someone's help? (Nickname may be used for first name.)	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 22 to 47 months with an energive age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less	
MSD_Q47	Has this child ever counted out loud up to 10?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to MSD_END)	
Coverage:	Children aged 22 to 17 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less	
MSD_Q48	Has the child ever drawn a picture of a man or woman with at least 2 parts of the body other than a head?	
1 2	Ye, No DK, RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 22 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less	
MSD_END	END OF MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SECTION (MSD)	

# **RELATIONSHIPS (REL)**

REL_BEG	START OF RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (REL) Import the following variables from sample file: FNAME EFFAGEYR and from ED1: EDU_Q01
REL_C01	If EFFAGEYR = 4 to 7
REL_R01	The next few questions are about this child's relationships with friends, family and others.
REL_Q01	About how many days a week does he do things with riends (outside of school hours)?
1 2 3 4 5	Never 1 day a week 2 or 3 days a week 4 or 5 days a week 6 or 7 days a week DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 years old
REL_C02	If EFFAGEYR < 5       (Go to REL_Q06)         Else       (Go to REL_Q02)
REL_Q02	About how many close friends does he have?
1 2 3 4 5	None 1 2 cr 3 4 pr 5 C or more DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old

REL_Q06	During the past 6 months, how well has this child gotten along with other kids, such as friends or classmates (excluding brothers or sisters)?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
01 02 03 04 05 06	Very well, no problems Quite well, hardly any problems Pretty well, occasional problems Not too well, frequent problems Not well at all, constant problems Not applicable (no friends or classmates) DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 years old
REL_Q08	During the past 6 months, how well has he gotten along with his parent(s)?
01 02 03 04 05 06	Very well, no problems Quite well, hardly any problems Pretty well, occasional problems Not too well, frequent problems Not well at all, constant problems Not applicable (no parents) DK
	RF(Go to REL_END
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 years old
REL_Q09	During the past 6 months, how well has this child gotten along with his brother(s)/sister(s)?
01 02 03 04 05 06	Very well, no problems Quite well, hardly any problems Pretty well, recasional problems Not too well, frequent problems Not well of all constant problems Not al plicable (no brothers/sisters) DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 7 years old
REL_C10	If EDU_Q01 = 04, 05 or 06 (Not in school, taught at home, or in an institution)(Go to REL_END Else(Go to REL_Q10

REL\_Q10 Since starting school in the fall, how well has he gotten along with his teacher(s) at school? 1 Very well, no problems 2 Quite well, hardly any problems 3 Pretty well, occasional problems 4 Not too well, frequent problems Not well at all, constant problems 5 DK, RF Children aged 4 to 7 years old who attend school Coverage: **REL END** END OF RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (REL) PARENTING (PAR) START OF PARENTING SECTION (PAR) PAR\_BEG Import the following variables from sample file: **FNAME EFFAGEYR** and from Household file: **SPOUSEPRESENT** and from DVS: DVS\_Q01 PAR\_C01 If DVS\_Q01= 01, 02, 03 (Rirth, Step or Adoptive parent) and EFFAGEYR < 16..... ..... (Go to PAR R01) ..... (Go to PAR END) The following questions have to do with things that this child does and PAR R01 ways that you, as a parent, react to him. If EFr \GEYR = 14 or 15.....(Go to PAR C18A) PAR C01A Else...... (Go to PAR\_Q01) PAR\_Q01 have often do you praise this child, by saying something like 'Good for ou!' or 'What a nice thing you did!' or 'That's good going!'? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Never 2 About once a week or less 3 A few times a week 4 One or two times a day 5 Many times each day DK RF......(Go to PAR\_END) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q02	How often do you and this child talk or play with each other, focusing attention on each other for five minutes or more, just for fun?
1 2 3 4 5	Never About once a week or less A few times a week One or two times a day Many times each day DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q03	How often do you and this child laugh together?
1 2 3 4 5	Never About once a week or less A few times a week One or two times a day Many times each day DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or ado tive parent
PAR_Q04	How often do you get annoyed with this 'hild for saying or doing something he is not supposed to?
1 2 3 4 5	Never About once a week or less A few times a week One or two times a day Many times each day DK RF
Coverage:	Children god 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q05	How ot an do you tell this child that he is bad or not as good as others?
1 2 3 4 5	About once a week or less A few times a week One or two times a day Many times each day DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q06	How often do you do something special with this child that he enjoys?
1 2 3 4 5	Never About once a week or less A few times a week One or two times a day Many times each day DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q07	How often do you play sports, hobbies or games with this child?
1 2 3 4 5	Never About once a week or less A few times a week One or two times a day Many times each day DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or a 'optive parent
PAR_C08	If EFFAGEYR < 2
PAR_R08	For the following question. I would like you, as this child's parent, to tell me how things go when you spend time with him.
PAR_Q08	Of all the times that you talk to this child about his behaviour, what proportion is prais?  INTERVIEWER: Nead categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Never Less than half the time About half the time More than half the time At the time UK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q09	of all the times that you talk to this child about his behaviour, what proportion is disapproval?
1 2 3 4 5	Never Less than half the time About half the time More than half the time All the time DK RF(Go to PAR_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q10	When you give this child a command or order to do something what proportion of the time do you make sure that he does it?
01 02 03 04 05 06	Never Less than half the time About half the time More than half the time All the time Not applicable (never commands or orders child) DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a him. step coadoptive parent
PAR_Q11	If you tell this child he will get purished if he doesn't stop doing something, and he keeps aking it, how often will you punish him?
01 02 03 04 05 06	Never Less than half the time About half the time More than half the time All the time Not applicable 'never punishes child) DK RF
Coverage:	Ch. dren aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q12	Now often does this child get away with things for which you feel he should have been punished?
01 02 03 04 05 06	Never Less than half the time About half the time More than half the time All the time Not applicable (never punishes child) DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q13	How often do you get angry when you punish this child?
01	Never
02	Less than half the time
03	About half the time
04	More than half the time
05	All the time
06	Not applicable (never punishes child)
00	DK
	RF(Go to PAR_END)
	(O0 to 1 AI\_LIND)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q14	How often do you think that the kind of punishment you give this child
_	depends on your mood?
01	Never
02	Less than half the time
03	About half the time
04	More than half the time
05	All the time
06	Not applicable (never punishes child)
	DK
	RF(Go to PAR_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a tinu step coadoptive parent
PAR_Q15	How often do you feel you are having problems managing this child in
	general?
4	Navas
1	Never
2	Less than half the time
3	About half the time
4	More than half the tim.)
5	All the time
	DK (Co. to DAD END)
	RF(Go to PAR_END)
Coverage:	Children a red 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
/	
PAR_Q16	n'ow often is this child able to get out of a punishment when he really sets
	his mind to it?
04	
01	Never
02	Less than half the time
03	About half the time
04	More than half the time
05	All the time
06	Not applicable (never punishes child)
	DK (O. ). BAB END
	RF(Go to PAR_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a hirth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q17	How often when you discipline this child, does he ignore the punishment?
01 02 03 04 05 06	Never Less than half the time About half the time More than half the time All the time Not applicable (never punishes child) DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q18	How often do you have to discipline this child repeatedly for the same thing?
1	Never
2	Less than half the time
3	About half the time
4	More than half the time
5	All the time
	DK
	RF(Go to PAR_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or ລຽວptive parent
PAR_C18A	If SPOUSEPRESENT = 1 (spouse or partner)(Go to PAR_Q18A) Else(Go to PAR_C19)
PAR_Q18A	If there is a parenting decision to be made (for example: rules to be set, child misbehaving, school decisions), how often do you and your spouse/partner ag. se on what to do?
1	Never
2	Less than half the time
3	About to the time
4	More han half the time
5	All the time
	Oh Oh
	K =(Go to PAR_END)
Coverage.	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent and where there is a spouse present in the household
PAR_C19	If EFFAGEYR < 2(Go to PAR_END)
I AIV_O19	If EFFAGEYR < 12
	Else
	LISE(G0 t0 PAR_RSU)

PAR\_Q19 Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to: ...tell this child to stop? **INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent. 1 Never 2 Rarely 3 Sometimes 4 Often 5 Always DK RF..... Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent Coverage: Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the collowing when PAR Q20 this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to: ...ignore it, do nothing? 1 Never 2 Rarely 3 Sometimes 4 Often 5 Always DK ..... (Go to PAR\_END) Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 years and living with a birth, step or adoptive parent PAR Q21 Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to: ...raise your voice, scold or yell at him? Never 1 2 Rarely 3 So netimes 4 C ten 5 / Iways IJΚ RF......(Go to PAR END) Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent Coverage:

198

PAR\_Q22 Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to: ...calmly discuss the problem? 1 Never 2 Rarely 3 Sometimes 4 Often 5 Always DK RF.....(Go to PAR END) Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent Coverage: Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the inllowing when PAR\_Q23 this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to: ...use physical punishment? 1 Never 2 Rarely 3 Sometimes 4 Often 5 Always DK, RF Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a Lith, step or adoptive parent Coverage: Please tell me how often voil, as his parent, do each of the following when PAR Q24 this child breaks the rules of does things that he is not supposed to: ...describe alternative ways of behaving that are acceptable? 1 Never Rarely 2 3 Sometime 4 Often 5 **Always** Dh K.Ŧ.... ......(Go to PAR\_END) Coverage Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR\_Q25 Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to: ...take away privileges or put him in his room? 1 Never 2 Rarely 3 Sometimes 4 Often 5 Always DK RF.....(Go to PAR END) Default: (Go to PAR R31) Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent Coverage: People often disagree with each other. The following sentences describe PAR R30 situations. Tell me how often you and this child do the following things. PAR Q30A We disagree and fight. INTERVIEWER: Read categories to responden 1 Not at all A little 2 3 Sometimes 4 Pretty often 5 Almost all or all of the time DK RF..... ......(Go to PAR END) Coverage: Children aged 14 or 15 years ald living with a birth, step or adoptive parent PAR Q30B We make up easily when we have a fight. 1 Not at all 2 A littie 3 Sometin.as 4 Protty often 5 Almost all or all of the time DK 尺F ... ......(Go to PAR\_END)

Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

Coverage:

PAR_Q30C	We bug each other or get on each other's nerves.
1 2 3 4 5	Not at all A little Sometimes Pretty often Almost all or all of the time DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q30D	We yell at each other.
1 2 3 4 5	Not at all A little Sometimes Pretty often Almost all or all of the time DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q30E	When we argue we stay angry for a ve ุ่ง เอาg time.
1 2 3 4 5	Not at all A little Sometimes Pretty often Almost all or all of the time DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged '4 or 10 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q30F	When we disagree, I refuse to talk to this child.
1 2 3 4 5	Not at a.' A little Sometimes Predy often Almost all or all of the time DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30G	When we disagree, this child stomps out of the room, or house, or yard.
1 2 3 4 5	Not at all A little Sometimes Pretty often Almost all or all of the time DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q30H	When we disagree about something, we solve the problem together.
1 2 3 4 5	Not at all A little Sometimes Pretty often Almost all or all of the time DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q30I	When we disagree about something, เ วเง ัว just to end the argument.
1 2 3 4 5	Not at all A little Sometimes Pretty often Almost all or all of the time DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged '4 or 1 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q30J	When we disagree, another person comes in to settle things or find a solution.
1 2 3 4 5	INC! at all  A Illic  Sometimes Fretty often Almost all or all of the time DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_R31	Sometimes different situations or circumstances arise that may affect family life. The next few questions are about some of these possible situations.

PAR_Q31A	Has this child ever experienced being hungry because the family has run out of food or money to buy food?
1 2	Yes         (Go to PAR_Q32)           DK         (Go to PAR_Q32)           RF         (Go to PAR_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q31B	How often?
1 2 3 4	Regularly, end of the month More often than end of each month Every few months Occasionally, not a regular occurrence DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step r ado, tive parent who answered 1 'Yes' to PAR_Q31A
PAR_Q31C	How do you cope with feeding this child when this happens?
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Parent/guardian skips meals or eats less Children skip meals or eat less Cut down on variety of food (smily usually eats Seek help from relatives Seek help from friends Seek help from social worker/government office Seek help from food bank (emergency food program) Use school meal program Other DK RF
Coverage:	Children and 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered "Yes' to PAR_Q31A"
PAR_Q32	How often does this child see television shows or movies that have a lot of violence in them?  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent
1 2 3 4	Often Sometimes Seldom Never DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q33	How often does this child see adults or teenagers in your house physically fighting, hitting or trying to hurt others?
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Seldom
4	Never
	DK
	RF(Go to PAR_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR C33A	If EFFAGEYR < 8(Gc to PAR END)
1 AN_033A	Else(Go to Pr R_Q33A)
PAR_Q33A	How often does this child hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Seldom
4	Never
	DK
	RF(Go to PAR_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birtin, step or adoptive parent
PAR_Q33B	How many of this child's class rriends do you know by sight and by first and last name?
1	All
2	Most
3	About half
4	Only a few
5	None DK, RF
Coverage:	Children a ed 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent
PAR END	END OF PARENTING SECTION (PAR)

# **FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS)**

CUS_BEG	START OF FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY SECTION (CUS) Import the following variables from sample file: INCYCLEM EFFAGEYR FNAME FIRSTINT BIRTHYEAR PRVDIED NWCHLDM NWCHLDF PRVMARRIED_OLD PREV_DIV AGESEP AGETOG PREV_TOG_OLD AGEDEADM AGEDEADM AGEDEADF EVENTE and from Household file: LIVARRB ADOPTED and from DVS: DVS_Q1
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent of the selected child
CUS_C01	If EFFAGEYR > 17
CUS_R01	The next questions are about this child's family history, and will ask about his birth/adoptive parents. (You may have answered some of these questions in the past, but we'd like to update the information.)
CUS_C01A	If PRVMARRIED = 3 (Unknown) or PREV_TOG = 3         (Unknown)
CUS_B01	Call AtStart Block (CUS1)

CUS C06 If DIEDNEW = 1 (father is dead) and (LIVARRB = 02 or 05) (child living with biological/adoptive mother) ...... (Go to CUS\_B40) If DIEDNEW = 2 (mother is dead) and (LIVARRB = 03 or 06) (child living with biological/adoptive father) ...... (Go to CUS B50) Else......(Go to CUS B06) **CUS B06** Call SinceStart Block (CUS2) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old **CUS B08** Call Separation Block (CUS3) Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once sinc child's birth CUS\_C14 If CUS2\_Q06B=(1, 3, DK or RF) or CUS2 Q06C=(DK or RF)..... Go to CUS END) Else...... (Go to CUS\_B14) **CUS B14** Call TypeContact Block (CUS4) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are currently living with biological/adoptive mother only, excluding those with incomplete information about fature (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) If LIVARRB = 1 or 4 (both parents toge her).....(Go to CUS\_END) CUS\_C20A Else if DIEDNEW = 1 or 2 (parei : dead)...... (Go to CUS\_B40) Else (parents not currently to nether and neither parent dead) ...... (Go to CUS\_B20) **CUS B20** Call Divorce Block (CUL 5) Children aged 0 to 7 and 1 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither Coverage: parent is deceased ("US2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS1 Q06Ь, CUS2\_Q06С) Call MctharRal Block (CUS6) **CUS B40** Coverage: Children a red 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose me her is not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information but mother (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with mother CUS B50 Call FatherRel Block (CUS7) Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose Coverage: father is not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with father **CUS END** END OF FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY SECTION (CUS)

### FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS1)

CUS1 BEG START OF ATSTART SECTION (CUS1) Import the following variables from sample file: **FNAME BIRTHYEAR INCYCLEM** and from Household file: **ADOPTED** and from CUS1: **EventE CUS1 Q01** When this child was born/adopted, were his parents: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Living together in a common-law relationship .......(Go to CUS1\_C02A) 2 3 No longer living together, but had previously been married 4 No longer living together, but had previously bean common-law partners Had never lived together as a couple 5 DK, RF Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old wind did not respond in previous cycles Coverage: CUS1\_Q02 Since this child's birth/adoption, did his parents ever live together? <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This includes beyrriend/girlfriend, common-law or married. .....(Go to CUS1\_C02A) 1 2 No DK, RF Default: (Go to CUS1 FND) Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who did not respond in previous cycles and whose Coverage: parents were not living together at the time of the child's birth/adoption CUS1 C02A 'f CUS1 Q01=3.....(Go to CUS1 END) Else.....(Go to CUS1 Q02A) Did this child's parents eventually get married? CUS1 QUA Yes......(Go to CUS1\_C03) 1 2 No DK. RF Default: (Go to CUS1 END) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who did not respond in previous cycles, whose parents were living common-law at the time of the child's birth/adoption or who started living together after the child's birth/adoption

CUS1\_C03 If INCYCLEM=01 and CUS1\_Q02A=1.....(Go to CUS1A\_Q01) Else.....(Go to CUS1\_END)

#### CUS1A\_Q01 What was the date when this child's parents got married?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January February 02 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 80 August 09 September 10 October 11 November 12 December DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents got married after this child's birth/adoption

## CUS1A\_Q02 What was the date when this child's parents got married?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces) [Min: \ 982 Max: 2009]

DK. RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years ald whose parents got married after this child's birth/adoption

CUS1 END OF ATSTART SECTION (CUS1)

# FAMILY/CUSTODY CHISTORY (CUS2)

CUS2\_BEG START OF SINCESTART SECTION (CUS2)

mport the following variables from sample file:

INCYCLEM

**FNAME** 

**DIEDNEW** 

PREV\_TOG AGEDEADM

AGEDEADR

FIRSTINT BIRTHYEAR

and from Household file:

LIVARRB ADOPTED

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological or adoptive parent of

the selected child

CUS2_C05	If LIVARRB = 01 or 04 (parents currently living together)(Go to CUS2_Q05) Else(Go to CUS2_C06)
CUS2_Q05	Since this child's birth/adoption, have his parents:
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2	Lived together continuously Separated for a period of time, but subsequently got back together DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CUS2_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are currently living with both parents
CUS2_C06	If PREV_TOG=2 (parents never together since child's birth/adoption)
CUS2_Q06	Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, this chi'd is not currently living with his birth/adoptive father/mother/parents.
	Is this because his parents have se parated or ended their relationship?
1 2	Yes(Go to CUS2_END) No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 11to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents hat 2 never been together since child's birth/adoption
CUS2_Q06A	Based on the intermation we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, this child is not currently living with his birth/adoptive rather/mother/parents.
	Is this necause his father/mother/parents died?
1 2	) '35 (Go to CUS2_C07) , lo DK, RF
	<i>9</i> 14,14

CUS2\_Q06B Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, this child is not currently living with his birth/adoptive father/mother/parents. Is this for some other reason? 1 Yes.....(Go to CUS2\_S06B) 2 3 Relationship data is incorrect (please add explanation in Permanent notes) DK, RF (Go to CUS2 C07) Default: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both p. Coverage: onis, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth/adoption CUS2\_S06B Specify the reason this child is not currently living with his birth/acrouve father/mother/parents. (80 spaces) Default: (Go to CUS2 C07) Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not cur, endy living with both parents, excluding Coverage: those whose parents have never been together since hild's birth/adoption CUS2 Q06C Has/Have either of this child's birth/coptive father/mother/parents died? Yes 2 No DK, RF Children aged 0 to 7 and 1. to 7.7 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose Coverage: parents have never been a gether since child's birth/adoption **CUS2 C07** If INCYCLEM = 01 and DIEDNEW = 2 (mother is dead) and (AGEDL \Cappa \cdots 1) ......(Go to CUS2A\_Q01) If INC (CLFM = 01 and DIEDNEW = 1 (father is dead) and (AGEDE) DF <> 1) ......(Go to CUS2B Q01) Fk e......(Go to CUS2\_END)

#### CUS2A\_Q01 What was the date when this child's mother died?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January 02 February March 03 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 80 August September 09 October 10 November 11 December 12 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose mother is deceased

#### CUS2A Q02 What was the date when this child's mother died?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: ১৭০১]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose income is deceased

## CUS2B\_Q01 What was the date when this child's father died?

INTERVIEWER: Select he month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January February 02 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 Ju y 80 A 'gust 09 September October 10 November 11 December 12 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose father is deceased

#### CUS2B\_Q02 What was the date when this child's father died?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose father is deceased

**CUS2\_END** END OF SINCESTART SECTION (CUS2)

### FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS3)

CUS3\_BEG START OF SEPARATION SECTION (CUS3)

Import the following variables from sample file:

INCYCLEM FNAME AGESEP AGETOG PREV\_TOG and from CUS2: CUS2\_Q05 CUS2\_Q06

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent of the

selected child (cohort 1 only)

**CUS3\_C08A** If AGESEP <> blank .... (Go to CUS3\_C09)

If PREV\_TOG=1 and ( CUS2\_Q06=1 or CUS2\_Q05=2)......(Go to CUS3A\_Q01) Else.....(Go to CUS3\_END)

CUS3A\_Q01 What was the date when this child's parents break-up first occured?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 Ja Tuary 02 1 SULLISTY 03 March A.pril 04 May 05 06 June 07 July August 80 September 09 October 10 November 11 12 December DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS3A_Q02	What was the date when this child's parents break-up first occured?
	INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
	(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009] DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth
CUS3_Q08B	Who did this child live with immediately after this separation? Was it his mother only, his father only, or were living arrangements shared with both parents?
1 2 3 4	Mother only         (Go tc CUS3_Q08C)           Father only         (Go to CUS3_Q08C)           Both parents         (Go to CUS3_Q08D)           Other         DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CUS3_C09)
Coverage:	Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated least once since child's birth
CUS3_Q08C	At the time of the separation, what type of contact did this child have with his other parent?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Shares living arrangements
Default:	(Go to CU33_(*09)
Coverage:	Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was "ving with only one parent immediately after parent's separation
CUS3_Q08D	At the time of the separation, did this child live mostly with his mother, nostly with his father, or equally with both?
1 2 3	Mostly with mother Mostly with father Equally with both parents DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was sharing living arrangements with both parents
CUS3_C09	If PREV_TOG=1 and CUS2_Q05=2 (parents had separated, but are now back together) and AGETOG = blank(Go to CUS3B_Q01) Else(Go to CUS3_END)

# CUS3B\_Q01 What was the date when this child's parents got back together (after last separation)?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 80 August 09 September 10 October 11 November 12 December DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at . ast once since child's birth and

whose parents have gotten back together

# CUS3B\_Q02 What was the date when this child's parents got back together (after last separation)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

\_\_\_(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 \ 14x: 2009]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old wing a parents have separated at least once since child's birth and

whose parents have gotten beck together

CUS3\_END END OF SEPAFATION (CUS3)

# FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTURY (CUS4)

# CUS4\_BEG START OF TYPECONTACT SECTION (CUS4)

'm, ort the following variable from sample file:

FNAME

and from CUS:

**DIEDNEW** 

and from Household file:

**LIVARRB** 

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent

of the selected child

CUS4_C14A	If LIVARRB=01 (living with 2 biological parents)
CUS4_C14B	If DIEDNEW = 1 (father is dead)
CUS4_Q14	At the present time, what type of contact does this child have with his father?  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Shares living arrangements
Default:	(Go to CUS4_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years cld winare currently living with biological/adoptive mother only, excluding those whose father in deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, nuse_Q06C)
CUS4_C15	If DIEDNEW = 2 (mother is dead)
CUS4_Q15	At the present time, what type of contact does this child have with his mother?
1 2 3 4 5	INTERV'EWER: Read categories to respondent.  L'tares living arrangements
Default:	(Go to CUS4_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are currently living with biological/adoptive father only, excluding those whose mother is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)

CUS4\_Q16 At the present time, does this child live mostly with his mother, mostly with

his father, or equally with both?

Mostly with mother
 Mostly with father

3 Equally with both parents

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are currently living with one biological/adoptive

parent only, excluding those whose other parent is deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C) or with incomplete information about other parent (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C), if child is sharing living

arrangements with both parents

CUS4\_END END OF TYPECONTACT SECTION (CUS4)

### FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS5)

CUS5\_BEG START OF DIVORCE SECTION (CUS5)

Import the following variables from sample file;

PRVMARRIED FNAME

PREV\_DIV

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent

of the selected child

CUS5\_C20 If PRVMARRIED=1 (were previously married) and

CUS5\_Q20 Did this child's parer to eventually divorce?

1 Yes 2 No

DK, RF

Coverage: Ch. dren aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are not currently together, neither parent

Laccused (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), and parents had lived together as married couple since thin 's birth, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C)

CUS5_Q21	What type of arrangement is currently in place concerning this child's custody?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1	None(Go to CUS5 Q30
2	Private formal agreement between parents (for example, written agreement, mediation)
3	Private informal agreement between parents (for example, verbal agreement)
4	Court-ordered agreement
5	Court-ordered agreement in progress
	DK, RF(Go to CUS5_Q30)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and leither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)
CUS5_Q22	Who now has custody of this child?
1	Sole custody given to the mother
2	Sole custody given to the father
3	Shared physical custody given to both parents
4	Other
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who 2 parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C), if the circ a current custody agreement
CUS5_Q30	What type of agreemen currently exists regarding support or maintenance payments for this child?
1	None(Go to CUS5_END
2	Private formal agreement between parents (for example,
	written agreement, mediation)
3	Private informa' agreement between parents (for example,
	verbal agreement)
4	Court-\rdered agreement
5	Court-ordered agreement in progress
	Dk RF(Go to CUS5_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither rarent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)
CUS5_Q31	Is this agreement for child support only, for support of the other parent, or both?
1	For child support only
2	For other parent's support only
3	For both
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) if a support agreement exists

#### CUS5\_Q32 How regular have the maintenance support payments been? 01 Regular and on time 02 Regular but late sometimes 03 Irregular (had at least one payment in the last 6 months) No payments for the last 6 months 04 05 No payments for the last year 06 No payments for the last few years 07 Payments never been received Payments stopped due to change in circumstances, (for example; court order, 80 death of payer) DK, RF Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither Coverage: parent is deceased (CUS2 Q06A, CUS2 Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C), if a support agreemen **END OF DIVORCE SECTION (CUS5)** CUS5 END FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS6) **CUS6 BEG** START OF MOTHER REL SECTION (CUSS Import the following variables from sample file: **FNAME INCYCLEM DATEBIRTH FIRSTINT NWCHLDM** and from CUS: PREV TOG **DIEDNEW** and from CUS4 CUS4\_Q15 Coverage: Children aged U to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent of the se'acted child CUS6 C40A If DIEDNEW = 2 (Mother is dead) ......(Go to CUS6 END) CUS4\_Q15=05 (Mother alive but no contact with mother) ... (Go to CUS6\_END) Lise (Mother is alive and in contact) ......(Go to CUS6 Q40) CUS6\_Q40 Since this child's birth / father died / parents separated, has his mother entered into another marriage or common-law relationship? 1 Yes, a marriage 2 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage 3 Yes, a common-law relationship

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information

DK. RF.....(Go to CUS6\_END)

about mother (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with mothe

**CUS6 C41** If INCYCLEM = 01 ......(Go to CUS6 Q41) Else......(Go to CUS6 C47) **CUS6 Q41** How many marriages or common-law relationships has this child's mother had since this child's birth / father died / parents separated? (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10] DK, RF Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is Coverage: not deceased (CUS2 Q06A, CUS2 Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered rew union **CUS6 Q42** Is this child's mother currently married or in a common-law relationship? Yes 1 2 No DK, RF Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with boungerents and whose mother is Coverage: not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with mother, it nother has entered new union CUS6A Q01 What was the date when this child's mo her started living with her current / last partner? INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next. 01 January February 02 03 March 04 April 05 Mav 06 June 07 July 80 August 09 September 10 October 11 Novembe 12 De cember Di′ RF

Coverag ::

Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union

CUS6A_Q02	What was the date when this child's mother started living with her current / last partner?
	INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
	(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009] DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union
CUS6_C44	If CUS6_Q42 = 1, DK or RF(Go to CUS6_C47) Else(Go to CUS6B_Q01)
CUS6B_Q01	What was the date when this child's mother's last relationship ended?
	INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the , are in the next.
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
	DK, RF
	Y Y
Coverage:	Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (C1/52_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Qu.B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union
CUS6B_Q02	What was the date when this child's mother's last relationship ended?
	<u>'N</u> 'ER <u>VIEWER</u> : Enter year.
	(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009] DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union
CUS6_C47	If NWCHLDM = 1

## CUS6\_Q47 Did this child's mother have any children with her new partner(s)? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who's mother has entered new union, are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2 Q06B, CUS2 Q06C) or no contact with mother or those who answered 'Yes' to CUS\_Q47 in previous cycle **CUS6 END** END OF MOTHER REL SECTION (CUS6) FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS7) **CUS7 BEG** START OF FATHER REL SECTION (CUS7) Import the following variables from sample file: **INCYCLEM FNAME NWCHLDF** and from CUS: DIEDNEW and from CUS4: **CUS4 Q14** Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years o'd at the property of the property of the property of the control of the property of Coverage: of the selected child **CUS7 C50** If DIEDNEW = 1 (fati are sidead)......(Go to CUS7\_END) If CUS4 Q14 = 05 (attacks a live but no contact with father).. (Go to CUS7 END) Else (father is al ve and in contact) ......(Go to CUS7 Q50) CUS7\_Q50 Since this child's birth / mother died / parents separated, has his father entered into another marriage or common-law relationship? 1 Yes, a n.arriage 2 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage 3 Yes, a common-law relationship

DK, RF......(Go to CUS7\_END)

Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose

father is not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information

about father (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with father

Coverage:

**CUS7 C51** 

# CUS7\_Q51 How many marriages or common-law relationships has this child's father had since this child's birth / mother died / parents separated?

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is

not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father

(CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union

### CUS7\_Q52 Is this child's father currently married or in a common-law relationship?

1 Yes2 No

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and who se father is

not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father

(CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union

# CUS7A\_Q01 What was the date when this child's father started 'iving with his current / last partner?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January 02 February

03 March 04 April 05 May

06 June 07 July 08 August

09 September 10 October

10 October11 November

12 December

DK, RF

Coverage: Children a and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is

no. deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father

2002\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union

# CUS7A\_QL? What was the date when this child's father started living with his current / last partner?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is

not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father

(CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union

**CUS7 C54** If CUS7 Q52 = 1, DK or RF.....(Go to CUS7 C57) Else.....(Go to CUS7B Q01) CUS7B Q01 What was the date when this child's father's last relationship ended? <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next. 01 January February 02 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September 10 October 11 November 12 December DK, RF Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not current y living with both parents and whose father is Coverage: not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with fall er, "father has entered new union CUS7B Q02 What was the date when this child's lather's last relationship ended? INTERVIEWER: Enter year. (4 spaces) [Min. 1982 Max: 2009] DK, RF Children aged 14 to 17 years and whose father is Coverage: not deceased (CUS2\_Q06A, CUS2\_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_QooC) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union CUS7\_C57 If NWCHLDF =1.....(Go to CUS7\_END) Flse.......(Go to CUS7 Q57) **CUS7 Q57** Did this child's father have any children with his new partner(s)? Yes 2 No DK. RF Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who's father has entered new union, are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2 Q06A, CUS2 Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2\_Q06B, CUS2\_Q06C) or no contact with father, or those who answered 'Yes' to CUS\_Q57 in previous cycle **CUS7 END** END OF FATHER REL SECTION (CUS7)

## **CHILDCARE (CAR)**

START OF CHILDCARE SECTION (CAR) **CAR BEG** Import the following variables from sample file: **FNAME EFFAGEYR AGEMONTHS** AGE **PRVCARE** and from Household file: **SPOUSEPRESENT PROV** and from ED1: EDU\_Q01 Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old If EFFAGEYR > 7..... CAR C01 ..... (Go to CAR END) Else .....(Go to CAR R01) Now, I'd like to ask you some questions regarding your childcare CAR R01 arrangements for this child. While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you CAR Q01A currently use childcare such as caveare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, a before and/or after school program or a nursery school/pre-school? INTERVIEWER: Care by relative includes care by child's brother or sister. 1 .....(Go to CAR Q02) 2 Not working or studying ......(Go to CAR END) DK, RF.... Children a red 0 to 7 years old Coverage: CAR Q01D Lo you currently use any regular childcare for this child such as daycare, a vui sery/preschool, a before and/or after school program, care by a relative or other caregiver? INTERVIEWER: Please note that these should be regular arrangements that are used consistently, not sporadic babysitting used by respondent when he has other plans. 1 Yes 2 DK, RF.....(Go to CAR END) Children aged 0 to 7 years old who are not currently using childcare while parents are at work or Coverage: studying

CAR_Q01E	What is the main reason for using childcare for this child?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Think it's good for child to be around other children Think it's good for child's development to learn new things Need respite care for child because child has special needs Need a break from child, other reason Prepare child for school Don't want to lose childcare spot while on leave from work/school Parent/guardian caring for family members / caring for others Other - Specify
Default:	(Go to CAR_Q02)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who are currently using childcare for reasons other than pagents working or studying
CAR_S01E	Main reason for using childcare
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who are currently usir a child are for reasons other than parents working or studying
CAR_Q02	Which of the following methods of childcare do you currently use?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.  Care in someone else's hour by a non-relative Care in someone else's home by a relative Care in child's home by a mon-relative Care in child's home by a mon-relative Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister Care in child's nome by child's brother or sister Daycare contro Before and/or a fer school program Nursony school/Preschool Child in his own care Cher childcare arrangement - Specify
Default:	(Go to CAR_C03)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare
CAR_S02	Which of the following methods of childcare do you currently use?
	Other childcare arrangement.
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare

CAR_C03	If CAR_Q02 = 01	
CAR_B03	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)	
CAR_C04	If CAR_Q02 = 02	` /
CAR_B04	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)	4
CAR_C05	If CAR_Q02 = 03	
CAR_B05	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)	
CAR_C06	If CAR_Q02 = 04	
CAR_B06	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)	
CAR_C07	If CAR_Q02 = 05	. (Go to CAR_B07) . (Go to CAR_C08)
CAR_B07	Call Hours of Care Block (CAr. H)	
CAR_C08	If CAR_Q02 = 06 Else	
CAR_B08	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)	
CAR_C09	If CAR_Q02 = 07	` /
CAR_B09	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)	
CAR_C1u	If CAR_Q02 = 08	
CAR_B10	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)	
CAR_C11	If CAR_Q02 = 09 (Child in own care)	

CAR_Q11	How many hours per week is this child in his own care?	
	(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168] DK, RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 6 or 7 years old if CAR_Q02 = 9	
CAR_C12	If CAR_Q02 = 10       (Go to CAR_B1         Else       (Go to CAR_R1	
CAR_B12	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)	
CAR_R13	In the following questions we will be asking about your main Childcare arrangement that is, the one used for the most hours. We will also ask about the main caregiver in that arrangement, that is, the person who spends the most time with your child.	
CAR_C13	If more than one answer item selected for CAR_Q02(Go to CAR_Q1 Else(Go to CAR_C1	
CAR_Q13	Using this definition, what type of arrangen ant do you consider your main one?	ì
	INTERVIEWER: If there are 2 'mair(' arrangements with the same number of hours, ask the respondent to choose one for this section.	
01 02 03 04	Care in someone else's home by a non-relative Care in someone else's tome by a relative Care in child's home by a non-relative Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister	
05 06	Care in child's home 'ny child's brother or sister Daycare centre	
07 08	Before and/crafter school program Nursery school/Preschool	
09 10	Child in are Other	
10	DK, RF(Go to CAR_ENI	<b>)</b>
Coverage:	Cr idren aged 0 to 7 years old who have more than one childcare arrangement	
CAR_Civ	If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 5(Go to CAR_Q14) Else(Go to CAR_Q14)	

CAR\_Q14A What age, in months, was this child when you started using this arrangement? INTERVIEWER: Enter age in months only. [Min: 0 Max: 94] (2 spaces) DK, RF Default: (Go to CAR\_C15) Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare Coverage: CAR\_Q14B What age, in years, was this child when you started using this arrangement? INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years only. If less than 1 year enter 0. [Min: 0 Max: 8] (2 spaces) DK. RF Children aged 6 or 7 years old who use childcare Coverage: .....(Go to CAR\_Q27) CAR C15 If EFFAGEYR > 5 ..... .....(Go to CAR Q15) How satisfied are you with the type of childcare you are currently using for CAR\_Q15 this child, in terms of his development and what this child is learning? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Very satisfied 1 Satisfied 2 3 Dissatisfied Very dissatic fied 4 DK. RF Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare CAR\_C16A in CAR\_Q13 = 05 (Care in child's home by child's brother or sister) or 'CAR Q02 = one answer only and CAR Q02=05 (Care in child's rome by child's brother or sister) ......(Go to CAR Q27) Else.....(Go to CAR\_Q16A)

#### CAR\_Q16A

How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by this child's main care provider when he is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the care provider's own children). Please answer for the following age groups.

#### Age 0 to 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one care provider and answer for that person.

[Min: 0 Max: 20] (2 spaces) DK, RF

Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brota ar/sister Coverage:

#### CAR\_Q16B

How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by this child's main care provider when he is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the care provider's ow, children). Please answer for the following age groups.

#### Age 3 to 5 years?

INTERVIEWER: If there is more than one, erson who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sore about the time spent, the PMK can choose one care provider and answer for that person.

(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Ma., 20] DK, RF

Coverage:

Children aged 0 to 5 years and who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

### CAR Q16C

How many other civilogen, if any, are cared for regularly by this child's main care provider when le is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time of full-time (including the care provider's own children). Please answer for the following age groups.

#### Age c years and over.

IN ERVIEWER: If there is more than one person who spends the same amount or time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one care provider and answer for that person.

(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20] DK. RF

Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister Coverage:

CAR\_Q17 How many care providers, including your main care provider, are responsible for these children? This includes any assistants who help at least part of the time on a regular basis when this child is there.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: For a child whose main arrangement is a day care centre, nursery school or preschool, this refers to the child's group or class.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR\_Q18 To your knowledge, does your main care provider have any training in early childhood education, or childcare, at the college or university level?

1 Yes 2 No DK. RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR\_Q19 During the past 6 months, how well has this child gotten along with his main caregiver?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very well, no problems

Quite well, hardly any problems
Pretty well, occasional problems
Not too well, frequent problems
Not well at all, constant problems

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years \ld who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR\_Q20 On average, low often do you (and your spouse/partner) discuss this child's development with your main childcare provider?

<u>INTERV'EWER</u>: Include formal and informal discussions. Read categories to rexpondent.

01 Dawy

02 A few times a week

03 Once a week

04 A few times a month

05 Once a month

Once every three months

07 Once a year 08 Never

Not applicable (childcare not a developmental program)

DK. RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR\_Q21 In the past month, while in childcare, how often did your child participate in

learning activities like singing songs, storytelling or learning based play?

Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Everyday

2 Several times a week

3 A few times in the past month

4 Not in the past month

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of biother/sister

CAR\_Q22A How satisfied are you with the information you receive from your childcare

provider about this child while he has been at childcare? A. a you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied

2 Satisfied

3 Dissatisfied

4 Very dissatisfied

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use chilr ca. a, exci. ding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR\_Q22B How satisfied are you with the information you receive from your childcare

provider about learning activities (such as songs, stories, learning based

play) that this child participated in while at childcare? Are you:

1 Very satisfied

2 Satisfied

3 Dissatisfied

4 Very dissatic fied

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR\_Q24A while at childcare, on average, how many hours a day does this child have a comportunity to play outdoors:

...during the warm weather (for example, spring and summer months)?

1 Less than 1 hour a day

2 1 to less than 2 hours a day

3 2 to less than 3 hours a day

4 3 hours or more a day

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR\_Q24B While at childcare, on average, how many hours a day does this child have an opportunity to play outdoors:

...during the cold weather (for example, winter months)?

Less than 1 hour a day 1 2 1 to less than 2 hours a day 3 2 to less than 3 hours a day 4 3 hours or more a day

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

### CAR\_Q25A

I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider wien choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

... caregiver characteristics (personality, experience, e.c.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Essential 2 **Important** 

3 Not very important

DK, RF

Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use children, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister Coverage:

#### CAR Q25B

I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was 'o you:

...training of caregiver (for example, formally trained in early childhood education)

Esser. ial 1 2 Importar.\*

3 Nc : very important

D.K, KF

Coverage

Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

#### CAR\_Q25C

I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a safe and secure environment.

1 Essential 2 Important

3 Not very important

DK, RF

Coverage:

Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of b other/sister

#### CAR Q25D

I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important wach of the following criteria was to you:

...a stimulating learning environment.

1 Essential 2 Important

3 Not very important

DK, RF

Coverage:

Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

#### CAR\_Q25E

I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was a you:

...hours fit you schedule.

1 Essential 2 Important

3 Not very important

DK, RF

Coverage:

Civilaren aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

#### CAR 025F

I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a place close to your home.

1 Essential 2 Important

3 Not very important

DK, RF

Coverage:

Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR\_Q25G

I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a place close to where you work.

1 Essential 2 Important

3 Not very important

DK, RF

Coverage:

Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of b, other/sister

CAR\_Q25H

I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important wach of the following criteria was to you:

...a reasonable cost.

1 Essential 2 Important

3 Not very important

DK, RF

Coverage:

Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR\_Q25J

I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a caregiver who speaks to this child in your language of choice.

1 Essential 2 Important

3 Not very important

DK, RF

Coverage:

Civiaren aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25K	I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:
	ability to address this child's special needs (for example, special mobility issues, a visual impairment, hearing impairment, intellectual impairment, etc.).
1 2 3 4	Essential Important Not very important Not applicable DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister
CAR_C26	If CAR_Q25A to CAR_Q25K >= 3, DK or RF(Go to CAR_Q27) Else(Go to CAR_R26)
CAR_R26	I just asked you about the level of importance you placed on certain criteria when you were selecting a childcare arrangement for this child. I would now like you to consider your current childcare arrangement.
CAR_C26A	If CAR_Q25A = 1 or 2(Go to CAR_Q26A) Else(Go to CAR_C26B)
CAR_Q26A	Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:
	caregiver characteristics (personality, experience, etc.).
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Childre, aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q2c.^. excluding those only in the care of brother/sister
CAR_C26F	' CAR_Q25B = 1 or 2
CAR_Q26.	Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:
	training of caregiver (for example, formally trained in early childhood education).
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25B, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26C	If CAR_Q25C = 1 or 2	
CAR_Q26C	Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your cur	rrent arrangement:
	a safe and secure environment.	
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" CAR_Q25C, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister	or "Importent" to
CAR_C26D	If CAR_Q25D = 1 or 2	
CAR_Q26D	Please tell me if the following criteria are met by y ur cur	rrent arrangement:
	a stimulating learning environment.	
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use criticare who answered "Essential" CAR_Q25D, excluding those only in the care or brother/sister	or "Important" to
CAR_C26E	If CAR_Q25E = 1 or 2	
CAR_Q26E	Please tell me it the following criteria are met by your cur	rrent arrangement:
	hours fit your schedule.	
1 2	Yes IN., DE	
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" CAR_Q25E, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister	or "Important" to
CAR_C26F	If CAR_Q25F = 1 or 2	,

CAR_Q26F	Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:
	a place close to your home.
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25F, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister
CAR_C26G	If CAR_Q25G = 1 or 2
CAR_Q26G	Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:
	a place close to where you work.
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answored "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25G, excluding those only in the care of booth circles.
CAR_C26H	If CAR_Q25H = 1 or 2
CAR_Q26H	Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:
	a reasonable cost.
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children *geo 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to C^R_Q25r, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister
CAR_C26J	CAR_Q25J = 1 or 2
CAR_Q26J	Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:
	a caregiver who speaks to this child in your language of choice.
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25J, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26K	If CAR_Q25K = 1 or 2(Go to CAR_Q26K) Else(Go to CAR_Q27)
CAR_Q26K	Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:
	ability to address this child's special needs (for example, special mobility issues, a visual impairment, hearing impairment, intellectual impairment, etc.).
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important to CAR_Q25K, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister
CAR_Q27	Would you prefer to use a form of care for this child other than what you are now using?
1 2	Yes(Go to CAR_Q28) No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CAR_Q31)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare
CAR_Q28	What kind of care would you profer to use?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark a maximum of 2 choices.  Child cared for by and or spouse Child cared for part-time by parent and other childcare arrangement Care in someone alse's home by a non-relative Care in someone else's home by a relative Care in child's home by a non-relative Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister Care in child's home by child's brother or sister Daycare centre  Latorie and after school program Tursery school / Preschool Other childcare arrangement DK, RF  Children aged 0 to 7 years old who would prefer to use a form of care other than the one currently used
CAR_C28A	If CAR_Q28 = 2

CAR_S28A	Other type of childcare preferred
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old if CAR_Q28 = 02
CAR_C28B	If CAR_Q28 = 11
CAR_S28B	Other type of childcare preferred
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old if CAR_Q28 = 11
CAR_C29	If CAR_Q28 = 1(Go to CAR_Q29) Else(Go to CAR_Q30)
CAR_Q29	If you were to use childcare, other than care by yourself or your spouse/partner, what kind of care yould you prefer to use?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories a respondent.
01 02 03 04 05	Care in someone else's home by a non-relative Care in someone else's home by a relative Care in child's home by a non-relative Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
06 07	Daycare cer fre Before and after school program
08 09	Nurser, cahool / Preschool Other childcare arrangement (specify)(Go to CAR_S29) DK, RF
Default:	(c'ο το CAR_Q30)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare and who would prefer to use care by self or spouse
CAR_S29	Other type of childcare preferred
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old if CAR Q29 = 09

CAR_Q30	Why are you not using your preferred form of childcare for this child?
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	Cost of preferred arrangement is too high Preferred arrangement is not available for children of child's age Preferred arrangement is not available to fit my schedule On a waiting list Transportation to/from the preferred arrangement is a problem No relatives in my community (if preferred arrangement is with relative) Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arrangement is child in parent's care) Preferred arrangement did not have places for children with special needs Other reason (specify)
Default:	(Go to CAR_Q31)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who would prefer to use a form of care other than the one currently used
CAR_S30	Reason for not using your preferred form of childcare.
	INTERVIEWER: Specify(80 spaces)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old if CAR_Q30 = 9
CAR_Q31	In the past 12 months, how many times have you changed your main childcare arrangement and/o. caregiver, excluding periods of care by yourself (or your spouse/ou ther)?
1 2 3 4 5	None
Coverage:	Gr. 'dren aged 0 to 7 years old who currently use childcare

CAR_Q32	What was the main reason for the most recent change to your childcare arrangement?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
01 02 03 04 05 06	Caregiver was no longer available Family or child moved or custody arrangements changed Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed/was laid off) Not satisfied with caregiver/program (for example, concerns about child's safety, daily activities) Changes in child's needs (for example, special care, child's age) A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized space)
07 08	Child started school Cost
09	Other DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CAR_C33)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who currently use childcare and who have changed their main childcare arrangement and/or caregiver in the past 12 months
CAR_C33	If PRVCARE = 1       (Go to CAR_Q35)         If PRVCARE = 2 and CAR_Q01D = 2       (Go to CAR_Q33)         Else       (Go to CAR_C34)
CAR_Q33	Have you ever used childcare to. this child while you (and your spouse/partner) were at work or studying?
<b>CAR_Q33</b> 1 2	
1	Spouse/partner) were at wc.'k or studying?  Yes
1 2	yes
1 2 Default:	yes
1 2 Default: Coverage:	yes
1 2 Default: Coverage:	yes
1 2 Default: Coverage:	yes
1 2 Default: Coverage:	yes

CAR\_Q34B What age, in years, was this child when he was first placed in any childcare arrangement? INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years. If less than 1 year, enter 0. (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 8] DK, RF Children aged 6 or 7 years old who have used childcare Coverage: CAR Q35 Overall, how many changes in childcare arrangements has this child experienced since you began using childcare, excluding periods of care by yourself (or your spouse/partner)? [Min: 0 Max: 50] (2 spaces) DK, RF Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who currently use or have in the past used children If (CAR Q01A = 2 or 3) and CAR Q01D = 2.....(Go to CAR C41) CAR C36A If CAR Q02 = one answer only and CAR Q02 00 (Child in his own care) or CAR \_Q13 = 09 ...... (Go to CAR\_C41) If PROV = 24 ......(Go to CAR\_Q37) Else.....(Go to CAR Q36) Do you receive any financial assistance or subsidies for your childcare **CAR Q36** expenses? INTERVIEWER: Childcare Expense Deduction should not be included here. 1 .....(Go to CAR\_Q40A) 2 No ......(Go to CAR\_Q38) DK.....(Go to CAR Q40A) RF.....(Go to CAR END) Children and 0 to 7 years old, living outside Quebec, who use childcare excluding children in own Coverage: CAR Q37 is this child in the public subsidized childcare program? 'N ERVIEWER: Also referred to as \$5 or \$7 per day daycare centre/childcare r rogram, Early Childhood Centre (ECC). Yes.....(Go to CAR\_Q40A) 1 DK.....(Go to CAR\_Q40A) RF.....(Go to CAR END) Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare, excluding children in own care, Quebec residents

CAR_Q38	Does this child qualify for subsidized childcare?
1 2	Yes         (Go to CAR_Q40A)           DK
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old, living outside Quebec, who use childcare excluding children in own care and whose parents do not receive financial assistance or subsidies for childcare expenses
CAR_Q39	What is the main reason that this child is not in a subsidized program?
1 2 3 4	No subsidized space available (on waiting list) Don't like the childcare centre where subsidy is available Can't afford the fees even with the subsidy Other (specify)(Go to CAR_S39) DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CAR_Q40A)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare excluding children in two care and who qualify for subsidized childcare but are not in a subsidized program
CAR_S39	Reason child is not in a subsidized program.
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old answ red 'Other' in CAR_Q39
CAR_Q40A	How much does your household pay your main childcare provider, per week, for this child a care?
	INTERVIEW FR: Enter amount. If not paid on a weekly basis, please estimate weekly amount. Round off to the nearest dollar. Include amounts paid out of pocket crity.
	(3 s, aces) [Min: 0 Max: 995]  Ph RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare excluding children in own care
CAR_C40t	If more than one answer item selected for CAR_Q02(Go to CAR_Q40B)  Else(Go to CAR_C41)

#### CAR\_Q40B In total, how much does your household pay a week for this child's care?

INTERVIEWER: Please include only payments made for regular childcare arrangements not ad-hoc babysitting. Enter amount. If not paid on a weekly basis, please estimate weekly amount. Round off to the nearest dollar. Include amounts paid out of pocket only.

(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 995]

DK, RF

Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use more than one child care arrangement, excluding children in Coverage:

If EFFAGEYR < 6 ......(Go to CAR\_END) CAR C41 If CAR Q01A = 3......(Co to CAR\_END) 

Last summer while this child was not in school, what type of childcare CAR Q41

arrangement did you use while you (or your spouse partner) were at work

and/or studying?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Daycare centre

02 Care in someone else's home by a non relative 03 Care in someone else's home by a relative

04 Care in own home by a non- plative 05 Care in own home by brother/sixte. 06 Care in own home by other relative

07 Child in own care

Structured summer program (for example, overnight camp, day camp) 08

09 Child in parents care while parents are at work/parents worked from home in

order to care for child

Child in parents' care not working during summer 10

11 Other DK, 7.F

Coverage: ா. 'dren aged 6 or 7 years old whose parents used childcare while at work or studying

CAR\_END FND OF CHILDCARE SECTION (CAR)

## **HOURS OF CARE (CARH)**

**CARH BEG** START OF HOURS OF CARE SECTION (CARH)

Import the following variable from sample file:

**EFFAGEYR** 

and from Household file:

**PROV** 

and from CAR: **TYPECARE** CAR Q02

CARH_Q1	How many hours per week do you use this method of childcare?
	(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168] DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare and who have a valid response to CAR_Q02
CARH_C2	If CAR_Q02 = 06
CARH_Q2	Is this a home-based daycare?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who reported using care in daycare centre in Car. Q02
CARH_C3	If (PROV = 24) and (CAR_Q02 = 01, 02, 06, 07, 08) and (EFFAGEYR = 0 to 5)
CARH_Q3	Is this an Early Childhood Center (ECC) or affiliated with an Early Childhood Center?
1 2	Yes No(Go to CARH_C4) DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CARH_C5)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 5 vears \ Id living in Québec who use childcare and have a valid response to CAR_Q02
CARH_C4	If CAR_Q02 = 6 and CARH_Q2 = 2 (No)
CARH_C4/A	'f LAR_Q02 = 01, 02, 03, 04 or 06
CARH_Q4	Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old who reported using childcare and who have a valid response to CAR_Q02

If CAR Q02 = 06 and CARH Q2 = 2, DK or RF.....(Go to CARH Q5) CARH C5 Else.....(Go to CARH END) Is the childcare program or daycare centre operated on a profit or non-CARH Q5 profit basis (include government sponsored care)? 1 Profit 2 Non-profit DK, RF Children aged 0 to 7 years old who reported using care in a daycare centre in CAR\_ Q02 Coverage: CARH\_END END OF HOURS OF CARE SECTION (CARH) **EXPECTATIONS AND ASPIRATION (ASP)** START OF EXPECTATIONS AND ASPIRATION SECTION (ASP) **ASP BEG** Import the following variables from sample file. **EFFAGEYR FNAME** 

#### The following questions are about this child's education. ASP R01

CURRENTDATE is calculated by the application

**REFYEAR** 

Coverage:

ASP C01

#### ASP\_Q01 Is this child a rrently in school, including a part-time or co-op program?

This section is asked of PMK for selected youths aged 16 or 17 years old

INTERVIEWER: Includes any elementary, junior high or middle school, high school cr post-secondary institution such as college, university or CEGEP. Also includes any trade or alternative schools, high school work experience programs, hime schooling or correspondence courses.

1		yes	(Go to ASP_Q04)
2	<b>*</b>	No	,
		DK	

RF.....(Go to ASP Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently

1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF(Go to ASP_Q14
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if not currently in school
ASP_Q03	Do you expect that he will return to school within a year?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF(Go to ) SP_Q14
	V 4 10 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if not currently in Ahool
ASP_C04	If ASP_Q02 = 1 (Yes)(Go to ASP_Q04
	Else
	(*********
ASP_Q04	What type of school is this child attending?
	INTERVIEWER: If parent provides more than one type of school, ask for the
	school where the youth spends the nast an ount of time.
04	luviar high achaol
01	Junior high school
02	High school Technical/trade/vocational school
03 04	Community college
05	CEGEP
06	Private business sci po. or training institute (above the high school level)
07	University
08	Other
	DK
	RF(Go to ASP_Q14
Coverage:	Youth age 116 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if currently in school or if attended
	sc. pol at all since September 1st
	LOUDDENITE O A L. 40 COCC.
ASP_C05	J CURRENTDATE < October 16, 2008(Go to ASP_R05
	Else(Go to ASP_Q05

ASP_Q05	Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is he doing overall in school this year?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
01 02 03 04 05 06	Very well Well Average Poorly Very poorly Not applicable DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if currently in school or it attended school at all since September 1st
ASP_C06	If ASP_Q04=04-08 (Above high school level)
ASP_Q06	During the past school year, did you do any of the following?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
01 02 03	Speak to, correspond or visit with this child teachers Visit this child's class Attend a school event in which this child participated, (for example, a play, sports competition or science fair) Volunteer in this child's class or being with class trip
05 06 07 08 09	Help elsewhere in the school Attend a parent-school meeting Participate in fund-reising for the school Participate in other school activities No activities
10	Not in school ast year DK RF (Go to ASP_Q14)
Coverage:	Yo, th aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if currently in school or if attended school. It all since September 1st at or below high school level
ASP_Q07	Since this child started school in the fall, how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his school regarding his behaviour problems or poor performance at school?
1 2 3 4	Never Once or twice Three or four times Five times or more DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if currently in school or if attended school at all since September 1st at or below high school level

ASP_Q09	What is the highest level of education you would like this child to get?
01 02 03	Some high school or less High school diploma or graduation equivalency Some post-secondary level courses (No certificate, diploma or degree) CEGEP/College/Trade/Vocational/Business Schools
04 05	Private business school or commercial school diploma or certificate College, CEGEP or trade/vocational certificate or diploma (or similar for example, hospital school of nursing or radiology, technical institute) or registered apprenticeship
06	University certificate or diploma below a Bachelor's degree
07	University bachelor's degree (for example, BA, BSc, BA/BSc, B.Ed., other university undergraduate degree)
08	University first professional degree (for example, medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
09	Master's degree, or university graduate diploma or certificate (aLove Bachelor's)
10	Ph.D. (or other earned doctorate, for example, D.Sc., D.Ed.)
11 12	Other Undecided
	DK RF(Go to ASP_Q14)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently
ASP_Q10	Is there anything standing in the way of this child going as far in school as you would like him to go?
1 2	Yes(Go to ASP_Q10A) No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to ASP_Q11)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently
ASP_Q10A	What is standing in the way of this child going as far in school as you would the him to go?
	INTERV. FWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
02	F. ancial situation (needs to work / costs too much)
03	lot able to get into program / marks too low / not accepted
04	Not enough interest or motivation
05	Wants to stay close to home
06 07	Takes too long Wants to work
08	Caring for own children
09	Own health
10	Not sure what to do
11	Other
	DK
	RF(Go to ASP_Q14)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently

ASP_Q11	Have you or anyone else done any of the following to ensure that he will be able to attend a post-secondary institution?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06	Set money aside Started working or took an additional job Encouraged this child to earn money / get a job Encouraged this child to work towards a scholarship Encouraged this child to choose a local school and live at home None DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently
ASP_Q12	How important is it to you that he have good grades in school?
1 2 3 4	Very important Somewhat important Not very important Not important at all DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not I'vii. a independently
ASP_Q13	How often do you and this china alk about school?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Daily A few times a week Once a week A few times a monu. Once a month Less than once a month Rarely DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth age 116 or 17 years old who are not living independently
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Daily A few times a week Once a week A few times a month Once a month Less than once a month Rarely DK RF(Go to ASP_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently

ASP\_Q15 How many of his close friends do you know by sight and by name? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. ΑII 1 2 Most 3 About half 4 Only a few 5 None DK RF.....(Go to ASP\_END) Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently Coverage: ASP\_Q16 How often does he hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Often 2 Sometimes 3 Seldom Never DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not 'ving independently END OF EXPECTATIONS AND ACPIRATION SECTION (ASP) **ASP END** SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCE) START OF SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS SECTION (SOCB) SOCB BEG Import the folic wing variables from sample file: FIRSTINT FNAM'E **EFFAGLYR** BIRTHYEAR and file: SPOUSEPRESENT Coverage. Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old If first interview: SOCB\_Q1 to SOCB\_Q9

If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 7 and 14 to 17.....(Go to SOCB\_R1)

Else.....(Go to SOCB END)

Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions about

If previously interviewed: SOCB\_Q5 to SOCB\_Q9

SOCB\_C1

SOCB\_R1

this child.

SOCB_C1A	If FIRSTINT = 2 (No)
SOCB_Q1	In what country was this child born?
01 02 03 04	Canada
05 06 07 08 09 10	Greece Guyana Hong Kong Hungary India Iran
11 12 13 14 15	Italy Jamaica Korea (South) Netherlands (Holland) Pakistan
16 17 18 19 20	Philippines Poland Portugal Russia United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)
21 22 23 24	United States Vietnam Yugoslavia (former) Other DK, RF(Go to SOCB_Q3A)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 year. old 'if first interview)
SOCB_Q2A	Of what country is he a citizen?  INTERVIEW R: Mark all that apply.
1 2 3 4	Canada, ritizen by birth
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview), and born outside Canada
SOCB_Q2B	Is he now, or has he ever been a landed immigrant?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview), born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB\_Q3 In what year did he first immigrate to Canada?

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces) [Min: 1901 Max: 2009]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview), and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen

by birth

SOCB\_Q3A Is this child an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or

Inuit?

1 Yes.....(Go to SOCB\_Q3B)

2 No DK, RF

Default: (Go to SOCB\_Q4)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview)

SOCB\_Q3B To what aboriginal group does this child belong?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent has already specified the

Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

1 North American Indian

2 Métis

3 Inuit (Eskimo)

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first in 'erv'ew), who are Aboriginal

# SOCB\_Q4 To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did his ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

01	Canadian
02	French
03	English
04	German
05	Scottish
06	Irish
07	Italian
08	Ukrainian
09	Dutch (Netherlands)
10	Chinese
11	Jewish
12	Polish
13	Portuguese
14	South Asian
15	Black
16	North American Indian
17	Métis
18	Inuit/Eskimo
19	Vietnamese
20	Russian
21	Korean
22	Iranian
23	Balkan (Yugoslav, Serbian, Slovenia,)
24	Filipino
25	Hungarian
26	Other
	DK, RF(Go to SOCB_Q5)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 rears ( ld (if first interview)

#### SOCB\_Q4A How would you best describe this child's race or colour?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01	White
02	Chinese
03	South Asian (for example; East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
04	Black (for example; African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somali)
05	Native/Aboriginal people (for example; North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
06	Arab/West Asian (for example; Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
07	Filipino
08	South East Asian (for example; Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
09	Latin-American
10	Japanese
11	Korean
12	Other
	DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview)

#### SOCB\_Q5 In which language(s) can this child conduct a conversation?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: For chidren who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speaks to the child. Mark all that apply.

01 English 02 French 03 Arabic 04 Cantonese 05 Chinese 06 Cree 07 German 80 Greek 09 Gujarati 10 Hindi Hungarian 11 12 Italian 13 Korean Persian (Farsi) 14 15 Polish 16 Portuguese 17 Punjabi 18 Russian 19 Serbian 20 Spanish Tagalog (Filipino) 21 22 Tamil 23 Ukrainian 24 Urdu 25 Vietnamese

26

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

Other DK, RF

### SOCB\_Q6 What is the language that this child first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned. (For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child). Mark all that apply.

01	English
02	French
03	Arabic
04	Cantonese
05	Chinese
06	Cree
07	German
08	Greek
09	Gujarati
10	Hindi
11	Hungarian
12	Italian
13	Korean
14	Persian (Farsi)
15	Polish
16	Portuguese
17	Punjabi
18	Russian
19	Serbian
20	Spanish
21	Tagalog (Filipino)
22	Tamil
23	Ukrainian
24	Urdu
25	Vietnamese
26	Other

Coverage: Children ageu 3. 7 and 14 to 17 years old

DK, RF

#### SOCB\_Q6A What language(s) does he speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: For children who cannot yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child. Mark all that apply.

1 English 2 French 3 Other(s) DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

SOCB\_Q6B What language(s) are spoken to this child most often at home by you (and

your spouse)?

**INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply.

1 **English** 2 French 3 Other(s) DK, RF

Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old Coverage:

#### SOCB\_Q8 What, if any, is this child's religion?

01	No religion
02	Roman Catholic
03	United
04	Anglican
05	Presbyterian
06	Lutheran
07	Baptist
08	Eastern Orthodox

09 Jewish

10 Islam (Muslim) 11 Buddhist Hindu 12 Sikh 13

14 Jehovah's Witnesses

15 Pentecostal 16 Evangelical

17 Mormon (Church of Jeaus Christ of Latter Day Saints)

Salvation Army 18

Other 19

DK, RF

Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old Coverage:

SOCB\_Q9 Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did this child attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month 3 At least 3 or 4 times 4 At least once

5 Never DK, RF

Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old Coverage:

SOCB END END OF SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS SECTION (SOCB)

#### CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR)

CCR BEG CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR) Import the following variables from sample file: **EFFAGEYR** CON2 Flag CON FNAME CON LNAME CON\_CODE CON\_TEL CON NUM CON\_STREET CON APT CON CITY CON\_PC CON PROV CON REL This block is called twice for each selected respondent to confirm existing or collect new contact Note: information for two tracing sources. Information collected in previous cycle is confirmed and updated if necessary. New tracing sources are collected for any respondent without previously collected tracing information as well as for all respon lents \$ 0, 17 years of age (their first cycle as Youth). Coverage: All respondents CCR\_C01 If CON2 = Yes and (EFFAGL YR < 16 or > 17).....(Go to CCR\_Q01) If (EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17) or CON\_FNAME = Empty .....(Go to CCR\_R01) .....(Go to CCR\_Q01) CCR R01 In case you move change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of a relative or a friend who sould help us to contact you about this child. (Go to CCP 302) Default: Coverage: All respondents with no previous contact information available CCR Q01 During a previous interview we were given the name of a friend or relative ve could call if there were difficulties in reaching you about this child. Is (previous cycle contact) still a valid contact? 1 Yes.....(Go to CCR\_C03B) 2 No DK, RF (Go to CCR B02) Default:

All respondents with previous contact information available

Coverage:

CCR_B02 Can you provide the name of a friend or relative we could call?			
	Call the Get Contact Name block (GCN) (see Appendix K).		
Coverage:	All respondents with no previous contact information available		
CCR_C03A	If ContactName = DK or RF(Go to CCR_END) Else(Go to CCR_C03B)		
CCR_C03B	If Contactaddress = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17(Go to CCR_B04) Else(Go to CCR_Q03)		
CCR_Q03	CR_Q03 I would like to confirm the address for (previous cycle contact). Is \cdot\: (previous cycle contact address)?		
1 2	Yes(Go to CCR_C05) No DK, RF		
Default:	fault: (Go to CCR_B04)		
Coverage: All respondents with previous contact information available			
CCR_B04	What is the address for (new contact obtained in current cycle)?		
	Call the Address block (AD) (see Amendix E).		
Coverage:	All respondents with no previous contact information available		
CCR_C05	If ContactTel = Empty or EnFAGEYR = 16 or 17(Go to CCR_C06) Else(Go to CCR_Q05)		
CCR_Q05	I would like to confirm the telephone number for (previous cycle contact). Is it (provious cycle contact telephone number)?		
1 2	Yes(Go to CCR_C08)  NU L'X, NF		
Default:	(Go to CCR_C06)		
Coverage:	All respondents with previous contact information available		
CCR_C06	_C06 If ContactProv = 77 'Outside Canada and U.S.A.'(Go to CCR_B0' Else(Go to CCR_B0')		

**CCR\_B06** What is the telephone number for (new contact obtained in current cycle),

including the area code?

Call the North American Telephone block (NATP) (see Appendix B).

Default: (Go to CCR\_C08)

Coverage: All respondents with no previous contact information available

**CCR\_B07** What is the telephone number for (new contact obtained in current cycle),

including the area code?

Call the Overseas Telephone block (OSTP) (see Appendix C).

Coverage: All respondents with no previous contact information available

Else.....(Go to CCR\_Q08)

CCR\_Q08 I would like to confirm the relationship of (previous cycle contact) to this

child. Is it (relationship between the previous and the child)?

1 Yes.....(Go to CCR\_END)

2 No

DK, RF......(Go to CCR\_END)

Coverage: All respondents with previous contact inton. ation available

CCR\_Q09 What is the relationship of (n. w contact obtained in current cycle) to this

child?

\_\_\_\_(25 spaces)

DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents with no previous contact information available

CCR\_END END OF CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP SECTION

(CCR)

### YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

### **MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME (MOPH)**

MOPH_BEG	START OF MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME SECTION (MOPH) Import the following variables from sample file:	
	EFFAGEYR	
	BIRTHYEAR	
	AGEMOV	
	and from Household file:	
	LIVARRY	
Coverage:	This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older	
MOPH_C1	If EFFAGEYR < 18 or AGEMOV = 1(Go to MOPH_END)  Else(Go to MOPH_R1)	
MOPH_R1	The following questions are about moving out of the parental home. By 'moving out' we are referring to the times you no longer considered your	
parents' or guardians' home to be your wain residence. We are no referring to times you may have left comporarily (for example, for t		
MODU C1A	If LIVAPPV = 1 (living with park at) (Co to MODEL O1)	
MOPH_C1A	If LIVARRY = 1 (living with pare.nt)(Go to MOPH_Q1)	
MOPH_C1A	If LIVARRY = 1 (living with pare.rt)(Go to MOPH_Q1) Else(Go to MOPH_Q2A)	
MOPH_C1A		
MOPH_Q1	Have you ever mo away from your parents or guardians?	
	Have you ever mo away from your parents or guardians?  Yes	
MOPH_Q1	Have you ever mo away from your parents or guardians?	
	Have you ever mo rea away from your parents or guardians?  Yes	
MOPH_Q1  1 2  Default:	Have you ever mo away from your parents or guardians?  Yes	
MOPH_Q1 1 2	Have you ever mo rea away from your parents or guardians?  Yes	

#### MOPH\_Q2A When did you first move out? INTERVIEWER: Select the month when youth first moved out in this screen and the year in the next. 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 80 August September 09 October 10 November 11 12 December DK RF..... ... (Go to MOPH C4) Youth aged 18 years and older who have ever moved out Coverage: When did you first move out? MOPH\_Q2B **INTERVIEWER:** Enter year [Min: 2000 Max: 2009] (4 spaces) DK RF..... .....(Go to MOPH\_C4) Youth aged 18 years and I'de who have ever moved out Coverage: MOPH Q3 When you first moved out, what was your main reason for moving out? 01 Attend an educational institution Search (crainb 02 Take a particular job 03 04 Be more independent 05 Remove myself from conflict at home 06 Move in with my boyfriend, girlfriend or spouse 07 10ve in with others Move away from my home community 80 09 Other DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have ever moved out MOPH\_C4 If LIVARRY = 1 (living with parent).....(Go to MOPH\_END) Else.....(Go to MOPH Q4)

MOPH\_Q4 Do you consider yourself to have permanently moved out of your parents' or quardians' home?

or guardians not

1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have ever moved out and who are currently not living with a

parent

**MOPH\_END** END OF MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME SECTION (MOPH)

#### **EDUCATION (EDC1)**

**EDC1\_BEG** START OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDC1)

Import the following variables from sample file:

EDPRV EFFAGEYR

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older

EDC1\_R01 This section contains questions about your education.

EDC1\_C01 If EDPRV=1 (high school leaver . Cycle 7).....(Go to EDC1\_Q01)

If EDPRV=2 (in high school in Cycle 1)......(Go to EDC1\_Q01)

If EDPRV=3 (completed high school and

If EDPRV=6 (complexed high school and

EDC1\_Q01 Are you currently in high school?

include junior high school, trade or alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses.

INTERVIEWER: Include students on break between semesters or school years.

1 Yes.....(Go to EDC1 END)

2 No DK

RF......(Go to EDC1\_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high

school in the previous cycle

EDC1\_Q02 Have you received or completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent? 1 Yes 2 No DK RF.....(Go to EDC1\_END) Youth aged 16 or 17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high Coverage: school in the previous cycle and are not currently in high school EDC1 Q04 Are you currently taking some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level? Yes 1 2 No DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are not currently in high school EDC1\_C04 If EDPRV = 5 ..... ...... (Go to EDC1 END) ... (Go to EDC1\_Q05) ····· EDC1\_Q05 Have you completed a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Youth aged 16 years and alde who are not currently in high school and who had not completed post-Coverage: secondary schooling in Cyc. END OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDC1) **EDC1 END** 

#### **EDUCATION (EDC2)**

**EDC2\_BEG** START OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDC2)

nport the following variables from sample file:

ÆDPRV EFFAGEYR

and

**EDCUR from EDC1** 

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older

EDC2_C06	If EDPRV=1 and EDCUR=1 (leaver in Cycle 7 and leaver in Cycle 8), or If EDPRV=3 and EDCUR=3 (completed HS in Cycle 7 and not in school in Cycle 8), or If EDCUR=5 (completed PS in Cycle 8) or If EDCUR=6 (completed HS and no PS)(Go to EDC2_Q06)	
	Else (Go to EDC2_END)	
EDC2_Q06	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?	
04 05 06 07 08 09 10	Some secondary Completed secondary Some post-secondary (university, community, technical or teacher's college, CEGEP, nurse's training) Completed community college, technical college, CEGEP or nurse's training Completed university or teacher's college Master's degree Doctorate or medical degree Other education or training DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school	
EDC2_C07	If EDCUR = 5	
EDC2_Q07	In the past 2 years, have you taken any education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?	
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8	
EDC2_Q08	2_Q08 Do y u plan to continue further training or education?	
1 2	Ye3 1'3	
Coverage.	Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school	

01 02 03 04 05 06	Not graduate high school Secondary or high school graduation Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level) Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program University degree More than one university degree DK, RF		
Default:	(Go to EDC2_END)		
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school who plan to continue their education		
EDC2_C10	If EDCUR = 5(Go to EDC2_END) Else(Co to EDC2_Q10)		
EDC2_Q10 What is the main reason you don't plan to take fur her training or education?			
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Not interested / Don't like school Problems with school work Not worth continuing / Do not see future centifies Health problems Pregnancy / Caring for own children Have to work / Money problems Want to work Other DK, RF		
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and old in who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8 who do not plan to continue their education		
EDC2_END	END OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDC2)		
EDUCATION - CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY (CPSC)			
CPSC_PEC	START OF CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY SECTION (CPSC) import the following variables: EDPRV from sample file EDCUR from EDC1		
Coverage:	This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education		

The following questions refer to your current studies and the post-

secondary institution you are currently attending.

How far do you expect you will go in school?

EDC2\_Q09

CPSC\_C01

CPSC\_R01

CPSC_Q01	What level or type of school is it?	
01 02 03 04 05 06	Technical / Trade / Vocational school Community college CEGEP Private business school or training institute (above high school level) University Other (above high school level) DK RF(Go to CPSC_END)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education	
CPSC_Q02	In which province or territory is this school or institution?	
10 11 12 13 24 35 46 47 48 59 60 61 62 76	Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia Yukon Northwest Territories Nunavut U.S.A. Outside Canada and U.S.^ DK RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and order who are currently in post-secondary education	
CPSC_Q03  1 2	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?  Full-time Part-time Oh, RF	
Coverage:	'ουι'n aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education	

CPSC_Q04	What program are you taking?		
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.		
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Science or technology (for example, chemistry, engineering, computer science) Social sciences (for example, social work, political science, economics) Commerce / Administration (for example, management, marketing, accounting) General arts (for example, literature, linguistics, communication, journalism) Fine arts (for example, sculpture, music, theatre) Vocational trade (for example, auto mechanics, electronics, hairdressing) Other DK, RF		
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education		
CPSC_Q05A This year, to pay for or finance your studies, are you receiving any from			
	INTERVIEWER: This includes education-related expenses such as tuition, books, residence fees, rent, etc.  Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply		
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Employment? Registered Education Savings Plan (RESF)? Personal savings? Government student loans? Non-subsidized (loan) or line of credit from a financial institution? Loans from parents / guardians, relatives, friends, etc? Gifts or inheritances from parents or other relatives that do not have to be repaid? Grants, scholarships or bursaries?		
09  Coverage:	Other sources? DK, RF  Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education		
Coverage.	Toutil aged To geals and Sidel who are currently in post-secondary education		
CPSC_C05B	If CPCC_005A = 02 (RESP)       (Go to CPSC_Q05B)         Else       (Go to CPSC_C05D)		
CPSC_Q05P Dayou expect the total savings from RESPs to cover:			
	UNTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.		
1 2 3	the entire cost of your post-secondary education?more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?less than half the cost of your post-secondary education? DK, RF		
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESPs in CPSC_Q05A		

CPSC_Q05C	How would you rank the importance of having an RESP in your decision to attend post-secondary education?	
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.	
1 2 3	No importance Somewhat important Very important DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESPs in CPSC_Q05A	
CPSC_C05D	If CPSCQ05A = 04 (Government student loan)	
CPSC_Q05D	Do you expect government student loans to cover:	
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.	
1 2 3	the entire cost of your post-secondary education?more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?less than half the cost of your post-secondary education? DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having a government student loan in CPSC_Q05.	
CPSC_Q05E	E How would you rank the importance of having a government student loan in your decision to attenue states a secondary education?	
	INTERVIEWER: Read :alegories to respondent.	
1 2 3	No importance Somewhat in portant Very important DK, FF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having a roment student loan in CPSC_Q05A	
CPSC_O0(	Now far do you expect you will go in school?	
1 2 3 4	Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level) Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program University degree More than one university degree DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education	
CPSC_C07	If EDPRV= 1 or 2(Go to CPSC_R07) Else(Go to CPSC_END)	

## CPSC\_R07 The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school

#### CPSC\_Q07 In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?

10 11	Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island	
12	Nova Scotia	
13	New Brunswick	
24	Quebec	. 1
35	Ontario	
46	Manitoba	
47	Saskatchewan	
48	Alberta	
59	British Columbia	
60	Yukon	
61	Northwest Territories	
62	Nunavut	
76	U.S.A.	
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A.	
	DK	
	RF	(Go to CPSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not

completed high school in the previous cycle

## The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was you: overall mark or average?

INTERVIEWER: Ge best estimate.

01	90% to 100%
02	80% to 89%
03	70% to 70%
04	60% i 69%
05	55% to ยัว%
06	50 % to 54%
07	Less man 50%
	ρk. RF

Coverage.

Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC\_Q10 In the past 2 years of high school, how often did you participate in any

school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school

teams, band, drama, student council)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Never, chose not to participate

2 Less than once per week

3 1 to 3 times a week

4 4 or more times a week

5 Never, no activities available

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and the had not

completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC\_Q11 In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of high sci. oci for more

than a week?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in Lost-secondary education and who had not

completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC\_END END OF CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY SECTION (CPSC)

### EDUCATION - HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS (HSFC)

HSFC\_BEG START OF HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS SECTION (HSFC)

Import the following variables: EDPRV from sample file EDCUR from EDC1

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older

**HSFC\_C01** If CDPRV = 1, 2 or 8 and EDCUR = 3.....(Go to HSFC\_R01)

HSFC\_R.1 The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school

HSFC_Q01	In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?
10 11 12 13 24 35 46 47 48 59 60 61 62 76	Newfoundland and Labrador Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia Yukon Northwest Territories Nunavut U.S.A. Outside Canada and U.S.A. DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school
HSFC_Q03	The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall manife or average?  INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	90% to 100% 80% to 89% 70% to 79% 60% to 69% 55% to 59% 50% to 54% Less than 50% DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth a ned 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school
HSFC_Q04	າວ the past 2 years, did you fail a course?
1 2	Yes(Go to HSFC_Q05) No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to HSFC_Q06)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school

HSFC\_Q05 What type of course was it? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. 1 Math 2 **English** 3 French 4 Science 5 Other DK, RF Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in Coverage: school and who failed a course in the past 2 years HSFC Q06 In the past 2 years, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school eams, band, drama, student council)? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Never, chose not to participate 2 Less than once per week 3 1 to 3 times a week 4 4 or more times a week 5 Never, no activities available DK, RF Youth aged 16 years and older who compled high school by Cycle 8 and who are not currently in Coverage: HSFC Q07 In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of school for more than a week? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school HSFC\_Q11 'n he past 2 years, how often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 01 All of the time 02 Most of the time Some of the time 03 Rarely 04 05 Never Never had problems at school 06 DK RF.....(Go to HSFC\_Q16)

Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in

Coverage:

school

HSFC_Q12	In the past 2 years, how often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?	
1 2 3 4 5	All of the time Most of the time Some of the time Rarely Never DK RF(Go to HSFC_Q16)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school	
HSFC_Q13	In the past 2 years, how often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?	
1	All of the time	
2	Most of the time	
3	Some of the time	
4	Rarely	
5	Never	
3	DK	
	RF(Go to HSFC_Q16	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed night school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school	
HSFC_Q14	Have you ever taken some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?	
1	Yes(Go to HSFC_Q15	
2	No	
_	DK, RF	
Default:	(Go to HSFC_Q16)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school	
HSFC_Q15	4t what level or type of school did you study?	
01 02 03	Vechnical / Trade / Vocational school Community college CEGEP	
04	Private business school or training institute (above high school level)	
05	University	
06	Other (above high school level) DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school and who have taken some education above the high school level	

#### HSFC\_Q16 Do you plan to continue further training or education? 1 2 No ......(Go to HSFC\_Q18) DK, RF.....(Go to HSFC END) Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school HSFC Q17 How far do you expect you will go in school? 02 Secondary or high school graduation Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level) 03 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program 04 05 University degree More than one university degree 06 DK, RF Default: (Go to HSFC END) Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in Coverage: school and who plan to continue further training or education HSFC Q18 What is the main reason you don't plan to tale further training or education? 01 Not interested / Don't like school 02 Problems with school work / Problems understanding Not worth continuing / Do no' see future benefits 03 Health problems 04 Pregnancy / Caring for own children 05 Have to work / Money p oblems 06 07 Want to work Other 08 DK, RF Youth aged 16 year, and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in Coverage: school and wile in not plan to continue their education FND OF 'HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS SECTION (HSFC) **HSFC END** EDUCATION HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS (HSLC) **HSLC BEG** START OF HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS SECTION (HSLC) Import the following variables: EDPRV from sample file **EDCUR from EDC1** This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older Coverage:

If EDPRV=2 or 8 and EDCUR = 1.....(Go to HSLC R01)

Else.....(Go to HSLC END)

HSLC C01

### HSLC\_R01 The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.

#### HSLC\_Q01 When did you last stop or interrupt school?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the month when school last interrupted in this screen and the year in the next.

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
80	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
	DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

#### HSLC\_Q01A When did you last stop or interrupt school?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2009]

DK

RF.....(Go to HSLC\_Q08)

Coverage:

Youth a rea 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC_Q02	What is the main reason you stopped or interrupted school?
01	Not interested / Don't like school
02	Problems with school work
03	Problems with teachers
04	Problems with other students
05	Kicked out / Expelled
06	Not worth continuing / Do not see future benefits
07	Health problems
08	Pregnancy / Caring for own children
09	Problems at home
10	Had to work / Money problems
11	Wanted to work
12	Other
	DK
	RF(Co to HSLC_Q08)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)
HSLC_Q03	In the past 2 years, was this the first time you left or uropped out of school
	for more than a week?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)
HSLC_Q04	In which province or terrory was the last high school you attended?
10	Newfoundland and Layrador
11	Prince Edward Islano
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswot
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manito a
47	S. skatchewan
48	Nuorta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A.
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A.
	DK
	RF(Go to HSLC_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently
cororago.	in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC_Q05	How many times did you change schools in the past 2 years?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]
	DK, RF(Go to HSLC_Q07)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)
HSLC_C05	If HSLC_Q05 = 0
HSLC_Q06	For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Family or teen moved Marks too low / Not progressing well Expelled Not getting along with others Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching Regular progression through the school system Wanted a specific program Other DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have not conpleted high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers) and who have changed schools at least once in the past 2 years
HSLC_Q07	What is the highest grace of school you have completed?
01 02 03 04 05 07	Grade 8 or lower, Grade 3 Elementary or lower, Secondary II or lower Grade 9, Grade 9 Elementary, Secondary III / Grade 9, Senior 1 (Grade 9) Grade 10, Level 1 Secondary, Secondary IV / Grade 10, Senior 2 (Grade 10) Grade 11, Level 2 Secondary, Secondary V / Grade 11, Senior 3 (Grade 11) Grade 12, Level 3 Secondary, Senior 4 (Grade 12) Ungraden Other
Coverage:	You'th aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)
HSLC_C18	Do you plan to continue further training or education?
1 2	Yes No(Go to HSLC_Q10) DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC\_Q09 How far do you expect you will go in school? 01 Not graduate high school 02 Secondary or high school graduation 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level) 04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program 05 University degree 06 More than one university degree DK, RF (Go to HSLC\_Q11) Default: Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers) and who plan to continue their eduration What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or HSLC Q10 education? 01 Not interested / Don't like school 02 Problems with school work 03 Not worth continuing / Do not see future benefits 04 Health problems 05 Pregnancy / Caring for own children Have to work / Money problems 06 Want to work 07 08 Other DK. RF Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently Coverage: in school (not including Cycle 7 school payers) and who do not plan to continue their education HSLC Q11 In the past 2 years, dic you fail a course? 1 .....(Go to HSLC Q12) 2 No DK, RF Default: (Goth HSLC\_Q13) Coverage: th ageo 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers) HSLC Q1 Vhat type of course was it? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. 1 Math 2 **English** 3 French 4 Science 5 Other DK. RF Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently Coverage:

in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers) who failed a course in the past 2 years

HSLC\_Q13 In the past 2 years, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Never, chose not to participate 2 Less than once per week 3 1 to 3 times a week 4 4 or more times a week 5 Never, no activities available DK, RF Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently Coverage: in school (not including Cycle 7 high school leavers) How often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at HSLC\_Q14 school? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 01 All of the time 02 Most of the time 03 Some of the time 04 Rarely 05 Never 06 Never had problems at school .....(Go to HSLC\_END) Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who ... ve not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including C; cle 7 school leavers) HSLC Q15 How often did your, arent(s) encourage you to do well at school? 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Rarely 5 iv ver ンド RF ..... .....(Go to HSLC END) Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently

in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC\_Q16 How often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time

4 Rarely 5 Never DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently

in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

**HSLC\_END** END OF HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS SECTION (HSLC)

#### EDUCATION - CURRENTLY IN HIGH SCHOOL (CHSC)

CHSC\_BEG START OF CURRENTLY IN HIGH SCHOOL SECTION (CHSC)

Import the following variables: EFFAGEYR from sample file

**EDCUR from EDC1** 

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged . 5 years and older

**CHSC\_C01** If EDCUR = 2.....(Go to CHSC\_R01) Else....(Go to CHSC\_END)

CHSC\_R01 The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Pefers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.

CHSC_Q01	In which province or territory is the high school you are currently attending?
10	Newfoundland and Labrador
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A.
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A.
	DK
	RF(Go to CHSC_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q02	What type of school is this? Is it a:
	INTERVIEWER: If private Catholic sc. ool, indicate private school.  Read categories to respondent.
1	Public school
2	Catholic school, publicly funded
3	Private school
4	Other
	DK (0.4.01100.005)
	RF(Go to CHSC_Q05)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 ye s and older who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q03	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
1	Fu I-time
2	Fort-ume
_	NK
	RF(Go to CHSC_Q05)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q04	Currently, in what language are you mainly taught?
1	English
2	French
3	Both
4	Other
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q05	What school grade are you in?
01 02 03 04 05 07	Grade 8, Grade 8 Elementary, Secondary II / Grade 8 Grade 9, Grade 9 Elementary, Secondary III / Grade 9, Senior 1 (Grade 9) Grade 10, Level 1 Secondary, Secondary IV / Grade 10, Senior 2 (Grade 10) Grade 11, Level 2 Secondary, Secondary V / Grade 11, Senior 3 (Grade 11) Grade 12, Level 3 Secondary, Senior 4 (Grade 12) Ungraded Other DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q06	Overall, what is your average mark this year?
01 02 03	INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.  90% to 100% 80% to 89% 70% to 79%
04 05	60% to 69% 55% to 59%
06 07	50% to 54% Less than 50% DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently . high school
CHSC_C10	If EFFAGEYR > 19
CHSC_Q10	During this school rear, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?
	INTERV: FMFR: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4	Never, chose not to participate Le is than once a week 1 to 3 times a week 4 or more times a week
5	Never, no activities available DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q11	About how many hours each week do you spend studying or doing assigned work outside of school hours?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 40]
	DK RF(Go to CHSC_Q18)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q12	Since the beginning of this school year, have you received any help or tutoring outside of school?
1 2	Yes         (Go to CHSC_Q15)           DK
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q13	How often (have you received any help or tutoring)?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3	Once a week or less Twice a week More than twice a week DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and wno have received tutoring outside of school
CHSC_Q15	How often do your teachers provide extra he p of you need it?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to . espondent.
01 02 03 04 05 06	All of the time  Most of the time  Some of the time  Rarely  Never  I do not need extra beil  DK  RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 year, and older who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q16	How frequently do you talk to a teacher outside of class about class metters?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	Daily A few times a week Once a week A few times a month Once a month Less than once a month Rarely Never DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q18	In the past 2 years, have you failed a course?	
1 2	Yes NoDKRF	. (Go to CHSC_Q20)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school	
CHSC_Q19	What type of course was it?	
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.	4
1 2 3 4 5	Math English French Science Other DK RF	(Go to CHSC_C31)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high screet and who have past 2 years	ve failed a course in the
CHSC_Q20	In the past 2 years, have you ever left or tropped out of school for more than a week?	
1 2	Yes NoDKRF	. (Go to CHSC_Q25)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and own who are currently in high school	
CHSC_Q23	What was the main reason you left or dropped out of sch	ool?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12	Not interested / Don't like school Problems with school work Problems with teachers Finblems with other students Fiched out / Expelled No. worth continuing / Do not see future benefits Flealth problems Pregnancy / Caring for own children Problems at home Had to work / Money problems Wanted to work Other DK RF	(Go to CHSC_C31)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who dro 2 years	ppped out during the past

CHSC_Q25	Since the beginning of this school year, about how many days have you been away from school for any reason?	
	INTERVIEWER: This includes being sick or absent with parents' permission.	
01 02 03 04 05 06	None 1 to 3 days 4 to 6 days 7 to 10 days 11 to 20 days More than 20 days DK RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school	
CHSC_Q26	Since the beginning of this school year, have you been suspended from school?	
1 2	Yes         (Go to CHSC_Q28)           DK         (Go to CHSC_Q28)           RF         (Go to CHSC_C31)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school	
CHSC_Q27	How many times (have you been sus, ended from school)?	
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]	
	DK RF(Go to CHSC_C31)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 year, and o, ler who are currently in high school and who were suspended this school year	
CHSC_Q28	During the pas, month, have you cut or skipped class without permission?	
1 2	Yes	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school	
CHSC_Q.'9	How many times (have you cut or skipped class without permission)?	
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20] DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who skipped class within the past month	
CHSC_C31	If EFFAGEYR > 19       (Go to CHSC_Q36)         Else       (Go to CHSC_Q31)	

CHSC_Q31	How often are your parent(s) ready to help you if you have problems at school?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
01	All of the time
02	Most of the time
03	Some of the time
04	Rarely
05	Never
06	Never have problems at school
	DK
	RF(Go to CHSC_Q36)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q32	How often do your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?
1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Rarely
5	Never
	DK
	RF(Go to CHSC_Q36)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q33	How often do you feel that your parent(s) expect too much from you with regards to your performance of school?
1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Rarely
5	Never
	DK
	RF(Go to CHSC_Q36)
Coverage:	Yo, th aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school
CHSC_Q3	Now many times have you changed schools in the past 2 years?
	INTERVIEWER: Includes regular progression through school system.
<i>y</i>	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10] DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school
CHSC_C35	If CHSC_Q34 = 0, DK or RF(Go to CHSC_Q36)
	Else(Go to CHSC_Q35)

CHSC\_Q35 For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing? 01 Family or teen moved 02 Marks too low / Not progressing well 03 Expelled Not getting along with others 04 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching 05 06 Regular progression through the school system Wanted a specific program 07 80 Other DK, RF Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school and who have charged schools in the Coverage: past 2 years How far do you expect you will go in school? CHSC\_Q36 01 Not graduate high school 02 Secondary or high school graduation Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level) 03 04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship community 05 University degree More than one university degree 06 DK. RF Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school END OF CURRENTLY IN HIGH SCHOOL SECTION (CHSC) CHSC END

#### **LABOUR FORCE (LFSC)**

LFSC\_BEG START OF LYBOUR FORCE SECTION (LFSC)

Import the following variables: EFF/ GEVR from sample file

EDCUL from EDC1

Coverage: The action is asked of selected youth aged 16 or 17 years old

LFSC\_R01 The next questions are about jobs or employment. These questions are about all types of work, paid or unpaid, full-time or part-time.

LFSC_Q01	Are you currently doing any paid or unpaid work? (For example, work in your family's business or farm, a co-op program or work placement organized by your school, odd jobs, or at a job or business for pay (or profit) such as working at a store or restaurant, or running your own business).	
1 2	Yes No	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old	
LFSC_Q02	Thinking of all the jobs you currently have, what type of work are you doing?	
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply	
01 02	Working in a restaurant or fast food outlet, etc.  Working in a store (convenience store, grocery store, gas tation, clothing or shoe store, etc.)	
03	Working in another type of service (for example, construction, hospital, office, arena, etc.)	
04 05 06	Doing odd jobs (babysitting, mowing a neignbour's lawn or delivering flyers, etc.) Working at my family's business or farm Other DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are carre who working	
LFSC_Q04	How many jobs do you currently have?	
	INTERVIEWER: For additions, count each type of odd job as one job. For example, if youth palays its for a number of different families, it should be counted as one job. Do i of include jobs that have not yet started.	
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]	
	DK, 1/4 T(Go to LFSC_R11)	
Coverage:	Yo, th aged 16 to 17 years old who are currently working	
LFSC_Q05A	In average, how many hours per week do you usually work:	
	Monday to Friday?	
<b>Y</b>	(5 spaces) [Min: .0 Max: 120.0]	
	DK RF(Go to LFSC_R11)	
Coverage: Note:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide	

#### LFSC\_Q05B On average, how many hours per week do you usually work: ...Saturday and Sunday? (4 spaces) [Min: .0 Max: 48.0] DK RF.....(Go to LFSC R11) Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as Note: described in the User Guide If EDCUR= 2 (currently in high school in Cycle 8) or LFSC C06 Else......(Gr tc LFSC C07) LFSC Q06 Does working cause you to do less school work than you would like? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Yes, a great deal less 2 Yes, somewhat less No, not at all less 3 DK, RF Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are Leth currently working and in school Coverage: If LFSC Q05A = 0 or DK..... .....(Go to LFSC R11) LFSC C07 Else.....(Go to LFSC R07) LFSC R07 The next quest on is about your current job / your main job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours. LFSC Q07C Which of the fc'lowing best describes the hours you work at this job from Moncay to Friday? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Ta time (7am to 3pm) 2 Evening (3pm to 11pm) 3 Night (11pm to 7am) DK, RF Default: (Go to LFSC\_R11) Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working from Monday to Friday Coverage:

LFSC_Q10	What is the main reason you are not currently working?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Focusing on school No time because of other activities Parent(s) don't want me to Parent(s) give me money Friends don't work Looking for work Own illness or disability No transportation Other personal or family responsibilities Other DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not currently working
LFSC_R11	The next questions ask about any paid or unpaid work that you may have done during the summer.
LFSC_Q11	This past summer, did you do any paid or unpaid vork (for example, work in your family's business or farm, a co-op program or work placement organized by your school, odd jobs, or at a you con business for pay (or profit) such as, at a store or restaurant or remaining your own business)?
1 2	Yes         (Go to LFSC_END)           DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old
LFSC_Q12	Thinking of all the jobs you had this past summer, how many weeks did you work (even if you worked only one hour per week)?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 25]
	DK RF(Go to LFSC_END)
Coverage:	Youth age 116 or 17 years old who worked this past summer
LFSC_Q13	In an average week, how many hours did you work?
	(5 spaces) [Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]
	DK RF(Go to LFSC_END)
Coverage: Note:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who worked this past summer This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide
LFSC_END	END OF LABOUR FORCE SECTION (LFSC)

# LABOUR FORCE (LFSY)

LFSY_BEG	Import the following variables from sample file:  EMPYPRV  MAINYPRV  INDYPRV  OCCYPRV  DUTYYPRV  EFFAGEYR  and  EDCUR from EDC1  EDC2_Q06 from EDC2	
Coverage:	This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older	
LFSY_C01	If EFFAGEYR < 18	
LFSY_R01	The next questions are about jobs or empicyment you have had during the past 12 months.	
LFSY_Q01	Have you worked at a job or business fo, pay (or profit) at any time in the past 12 months, including working in your family's business or farm, babysitting or paid co-op or work placement?  INTERVIEWER: For example at a store or restaurant, running your own business or odd jobs (such as babysitting).	
1 2	Yes No	
Coverage:	Youth ag 18 years and older	
LFSY_Q02	Altogether, over the past 12 months, how many different jobs did you work at	
5	NIERVIEWER: For odd jobs, count each type of job as 1 job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as 1 job.	
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]	
	DK RF(Go to LFSY_END)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months	

LFSY_Q03	How many weeks did you work in the past 12 months (even if you worked only one hour per week)?	
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52] DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months	
LFSY_Q04	How many jobs do you currently have?	
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Do not include jobs that have not yet started.	
	(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]	
	DK, RF(Go to LF \$Y_END)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months	
LFSY_C05	If LFSY_Q04 = 0(Go to LFSY_Q05A) Else(Go to LFSY_R07)	
LFSY_Q05A	What is the main reason you are not currently working?	
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10	Focusing on school Never thought of getting a job (or oraciob) Lack the required skills No jobs available / Could not find the kind of job wanted Have a job-waiting for it to start / Has already found a new job	
LFSY_Q05B	At a you currently looking for a job?	
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who are not currently working and who have not responded '05 Have a job waiting for it to start / Has already found a new job' or '06 Looking for work / Waiting for replies from employers' in LFSY_Q05A	
LFSY_C06	If LFSY_Q01 = 2	

LFSY\_R07 The next questions are about your current job / your main job, that is, the iob at which you are working the most number of hours / the last iob you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your main job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours. LFSY Q07 Thinking of this job are you self-employed? Yes 2 Nο DK, RF.....(Go to LFSY\_END) Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months LFSY C08 If MAINYPRV = 1 (had a main job in previous cycle), then display EMPYPRV in LFSY Q8A1.....(C) to LFSY Q8A1) Else.....(Gc to LFSY\_Q8A) LFSY Q8A Thinking of this job: ...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for? INTERVIEWER: Enter employer name, name of business, government or department. (200 spaces) DK, RF..... .....(Go to LFSY C10) Default: (Go to LFSY Q8B) Youth aged 18 years and vide who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and no employer Coverage: information passed in from previous interview LFSY\_Q8A1 Thinking of this job: ...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for? IN TERVIEWER: Do not read employer name displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person. (200 spaces) DK, RF.....(Go to LFSY C10) Note: Display EMPYPRV Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer Coverage:

information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_C8A	If same employer as in previous cycle then pass the feedback variables to the following items: LFSY_Q8B1 = INDYPRV LFSY_Q8C1 = OCCYPRV LFSY_Q8D1 = DUTYYPRV	
	Else(Go to LFSY_Q8B)	
Default:	(Go to LFSY_Q8B1)	
LFSY_Q8B	Thinking of this job:	
	what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?	
	INTERVIEWER: Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full service garage.	
	(200 spaces)	
	DK, RF(Go to LFSY_C10)	
Default:	(Go to LFSY_Q8C)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the pact 12 months and no employer information passed in from previous interview	
LFSY_Q8B1	1 Thinking of this job:	
	what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?	
	INTERVIEWER: Do not read 'vpe of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.	
	(200 space t)	
	DK, RF(Go to LFSY_C10)	
Default:	(Go to LFSY_Q8C1)	
Note:	Dis )lay INDYPRV	
Coverage:	You, is aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer in formation passed in from previous interview	

## LFSY\_Q8C Thinking of this job: ...what kind of work are / were you doing? INTERVIEWER: Enter type of work. For example, retail clerk, legal secretary, plumber, computer programmer, restaurant server. (200 spaces) DK, RF.....(Go to LFSY\_C10) Default: (Go to LFSY Q8D) Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer Coverage: information passed in from previous interview LFSY\_Q8C1 Thinking of this job: ...what kind of work are / were you doing? INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of work displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections update the information. Enter type of work. For example, medical lab archnician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer. (200 spaces) DK, RF..... .....(Go to LFSY\_C10) Default: (Go to LFSY\_Q8D1) Note: Display OCCYPRV Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and o'der who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview LFSY Q8D Thinking or unis job: ...vhat a e / were your most important activities or duties? INTERVIEWER: Enter duties. For example, sold merchandise, prepared legal cocuments, installed residential plumbing, programmed computers, served customers. (200 spaces) DK, RF.....(Go to LFSY C10) Default: (Go to LFSY C09) Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer information passed in from previous interview

## LFSY\_Q8D1 Thinking of this job:

#### ...what are / were your most important activities or duties?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.

	mathematics, organizing work scriedules, cleaning regetables.
	(200 spaces)
	DK, RF(Go to LFSY_C10
Note:	Display DUTYYPRV
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview
LFSY_C09	If LFSY_Q07= 1(Go to LFSY_C10 Else(Go to LFSY_Q09
LFSY_Q09	Did your employer hire you only for a specific period of time? For example, for the summer, a work term or co-op a sign nent.
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to LFSY_END
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and who are not self-employed
LFSY_C10	If LFSY_Q02=1 and LFSY_Q04=1
LFSY_Q10	In the past 12 months, how many weeks did you work at this job (even if you worked only 1 hour per week)?
ÇĆ	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]  L)K  RF(Go to LFSY_END
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months excluding those who are currently working at the only job they have had in the past 12 months
LFSY_C10A	If EFFAGEYR>=20

LFSY\_Q10A Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work / worked at this job? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 01 Regular daytime schedule or shift Regular evening shift 02 03 Regular night shift 04 Rotating shift (for example, change from days to evenings to nights) Split shift (for example, some hours in the day and the remainder in the evening 05 or night) On call 06 Irregular schedule 07 DK, RF Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months Coverage: LFSY Q10B At this job, do you usually work weekends? 1 Yes 2 No DK. RF Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in 'he pas' 12 months LFSY\_Q11 On average, how many hours per veek do you work at this job? 1.0 Max: 168.0] (5 spaces) [Min: DK RF..... .....(Go to LFSY END) Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months Coverage: Note: This variable has be in rou, deu to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide LFSY C12 If LFSY Q11 - Response and < 30 ......(Go to LFSY Q12) .....(Go to LFSY\_C13) LFSY\_Q12 What is your main reason for working less than 30 hours per week at this Focusing on school 01 Have other job(s) 02 03 Do not want to work full-time 04 Cannot find work with 30 hours or more a week Business conditions for employer (business slow or slack) 05 06 Own disability or illness 07 Caring for own children / Pregnant 08 Other personal or family responsibilities 09 Other DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked less than 30 hours per week

LFSY_C13	If LFSY_Q04 =0	
LFSY_Q13	For your last job, what was the main reason this job came to an end?	
	INTERVIEWER: If respondent left job to return to scho	ool, select '01' (Quit)
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	Quit Dismissal / Fired by employer Seasonal nature of work Temporary job / Contract ended Layoff / Business slowdown (non-seasonal) Labour dispute Company moved Company went out of business Other DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who are not currently working, but he months	we worked for pay in the past 12
LFSY_Q14A	At this job, were you offered any of the foil wing b	benefits:
	a pension plan other than Canada Pension Plan Plan (QPP)?	(CPP) or Quebec Pension
1 2	Yes No DK RF	(Go to LFSY_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the pas	t 12 months
LFSY_Q14B	At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits:	
1 2	ma dertal pian) Yes No	
	?F	, – ,
Coverage.	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the pas	
LFSY_Q14C		
	extended medical benefits (for example, a drug p	olan)?
1 2	Yes No	
	DK RF	(Go to LFSY_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the pas	t 12 months

LFSY_Q14D	At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits:	
	job related training provided or paid for by your employer?	
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months	
LFSY_C15A	If EFFAGEYR >=20(Go to LFSY_Q15A) Else(Go to LFSY_Q16)	
LFSY_Q15A	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current main / last job.	
	this job requires that you learn new things.	
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months	
LFSY_Q15B	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job.	
LFSY_Q15B		
1 2 3 4	disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job.	
1 2 3	disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job. this job involves a lov of repetitive work.  Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK	
1 2 3 4	disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job. this job involves a lov of repetitive work.  Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF	
1 2 3 4	disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job. this job involves a lot of repetitive work.  Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly, disagree DK RF	
1 2 3 4	disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job. this job involves a log of repetitive work.  Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly, disagree DK RF	

LFSY\_Q15D Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job. ...you get to do a variety of different things on this job. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree 4 Strongly disagree DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months LFSY\_Q16 Is this job a co-op work term or work placement organized by jour school? (For example, articling, internship, apprenticeship). 1 Yes 2 No DK RF..... .(Go to LFSY END) Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in an area 12 months Coverage: LFSY C16 If LFSY Q04>0 and EDCUR=4 (post-secondary student)..... (Go to LFSY Q16A) If LFSY\_Q04>0 and EDCUR=5 (post secondary graduate) ... (Go to LFSY\_Q16B) Else.....(Go to LFSY Q17) LFSY\_Q16A How closely is your job related to your school program? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Very closely related 1 2 Somewhat related 3 Not at all related DK. RF (Go to LFSY Q17) Default: Coverage: Yo, th aged 18 years and older who are currently enrolled in post-secondary education and are C'ac..." working LFSY Q163 Flow closely is your job related to the school program you completed? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Very closely related 2 Somewhat related 3 Not at all related DK RF.....(Go to LFSY\_END) Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have graduated from post-secondary education and are currently working

LFSY\_Q17 Considering all aspects of your job, how satisfied are you with it? Would you say you are...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Dissatisfied
4 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY\_END END OF LABOUR FORCE SECTION (LFSY)

### **CAREER ASPIRATIONS (CASP)**

CASP BEG START OF CAREER ASPIRATIONS SECTION (CASP)

Import the following variable from sample file:

**EFFAGEYR** 

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 to 21 years old

CASP\_C0 If EFFAGEYR < 18 or > 21..................(Go to CASP\_END)

Else......(Go to CASP\_R1)

CASP\_R1 The next questions are about plans you might have for your career or work.

CASP\_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21.....(Go to CASP\_Q3)
Else......(Go to CASP\_Q1)

CASP\_Q1 Have you done any of the following to find out about future careers or types of work?

IN TERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01 Tailed to a guidance counsellor at school

02 7 alked to someone working in a job you might like

O3 Completed a questionnaire to find out about your interests and abilities

O4 Read information about different types of work or careers

O5 Attended an organized visit to a workplace

Taken a school course where you spent time with an employer (such as a co-op

program)

O7 Attended a presentation by people working in different types of jobs

Volunteered in an area you are interested in

09 Other 10 None DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

CASP_Q3	What kind of career or work would you be interested in having when you are about 30 years old?	
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : If more than one career specified, please ask respondent to choose only one.	
1 2 3 4	Career or work (Specify)	
Default:	(Go to CASP_END)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 to 21 years old	
CASP_S3A	Specify type of career or work.	
	(80 spaces)	
Default:	(Go to CASP_C4)	
CASP_S3B	Specify type of business.	
	(80 spaces)	
CASP_C4	If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21(Go to CASP_END) Else(Go to CASP_Q4)	
CASP_Q4	What is the minimum. 'eve' or education you think is needed for this type of work?	
01 02 03 04 05 06	Less than high school graduation High school liploma or graduation equivalency Trade / Vocational certificate or diploma or an apprenticeship College of Cliger (Quebec) certificate or diploma One university degree (for example, Bachelor's) More than one university degree (Master's, Ph.D, more than one Bachelor's) DR RF	
Coverage:	outh aged 18 or 19 years old who expect to be working at age 30	
CASP_C5	In addition to this education, is there any other training or experience you think is needed for this type of work?	
1 2	Yes	
Default:	(Go to CASP_END)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 years old who expect to be working at age 30	

CASP\_Q5A What type of training or experience do you think is needed for this type of work? **INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply. 1 Volunteer experience 2 Skills training 3 Practical work experience (related to the job) 4 General work experience (not related to the job) 5 Other DK, RF Youth aged 18 or 19 years old who expect to be working at age 30 and who think they need other Coverage: training or experience END OF CAREER ASPIRATIONS SECTION (CASP) CASP\_END **INCOME (INCC) INCC BEG** START OF INCOME SECTION (INCC) Import the following variable from sample ile: **EFFAGEYR** This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 cr 17 years old Coverage: INCC\_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17..... .....(Go to INCC\_R1) .....(Go to INCC\_END) INCC\_R1 The following questions relate to your income from all sources. INCC\_Q1A During the nast '2 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources: ...from aking odd jobs? [Min: 0 Max: 999995] (6 spaces) 7k

......(Go to INCC\_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_Q1B	During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:	
	from working for employer(s) (including money received for working in a family business or farm)?	
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]	
	DK RF(Go to INCC_Q3A)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old	
INCC_Q1C	During the past 12 months, what was your income before ded ections, from the following sources:	
	from scholarships, grants and bursaries?	
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]	
	DK RF(Go to INCC_Q3A)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old	
INCC_Q1D	During the past 12 months, how raych money did you receive from:	
	your parents, not including loa. s?	
	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]	
	DK RF(Go to INCC_Q3A)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old	
INCC_Q1E	During the cas, 12 months, how much money did you receive from:	
_	all otાવા sources? For example, gifts, Employment Insurance benefits, ડા cial assistance.	
^	(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]	
	DK RF(Go to INCC_Q3A)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old	
INCC_C2	If any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E = DK(Go to INCC_Q3A) Else(Go to INCC_Q2)	

INCC\_Q2 Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions, vour total income would be: Is this correct? Yes 1 2 No ..... .....(Go to INCC\_N2) DK, RF Default: (Go to INCC\_END) Youth aged 16 years or 17 who answered all of INCC\_Q1A to INCC\_Q1E Coverage: INCC\_N2 Review with the respondent the amounts entered in INCC\_Q1/ INCC\_Q1E and confirm total income again. INCC\_Q3A Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls. Was your total income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 cr more? Less than \$5,000 ...... (Go to INCC\_Q3B) 2 \$5,000 or more ..... .....(Go to INCC\_Q3C) DK, RF Default: (Go to INCC\_END) Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who Didn to wor Refused any of INCC\_Q1A to INCC\_Q1E Coverage: INCC\_Q3B Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls. Was your total income: INTERVIEWER: Need categories to respondent. 1 Less then \$500 2 \$500 to less than \$1,000 3 \$1,000 it less than \$2,500 \$2 500 to less than \$5,000 D.K, KF Default<sup>\*</sup> (Go to INCC\_END) Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who Didn't Know or Refused any of INCC\_Q1A to INCC\_Q1E and Coverage: estimated their total income to be less than \$5,000

INCC\_Q3C Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total

income falls.

Was your total income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 \$5,000 to less than \$7,500 2 \$7,500 to less than \$10,000 3 \$10,000 to less than \$15,000 4 \$15,000 to less than \$20,000

5 Greater than \$20,000

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who Didn't Know or Refused any of INCC\_Q1A to INCC\_Q.E and

estimated their total income to be more than \$5,000

**INCC\_END** END OF INCOME SECTION (INCC)

## **INCOME (INY)**

INY\_BEG START OF INCOME SECTION (INY)

Import the following variables: EFFAGEYR from sample file

SPOUSEPRESY from Household Sile

Coverage: This section is asked of selected you'thinge if 18 years and older

INY\_C01 If EFFAGEYR < 18 .....(Go to INY\_END)
Else.....(Go to INY\_R01)

INY\_R01 The following questions relate to income you / your household received in

the past 12 months.

INY\_Q01 Thinking about your total income / your total household income, from which of the following sources did you / your household receive any income during the past 12 months? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. 01 Wages and salaries, (including commissions, tips and bonuses) 02 Income from self-employment 03 **Scholarships Government Student Loans** 04 Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) 05 Interest, dividends, capital gains, or other investment income 06 Employment Insurance (El benefits) 07 Worker's compensation 80 Benefits from Canada or Québec Pension Plan, Guaranteed Income Supplement 09 or Spouse's Allowance 10 Child Tax Benefit 11 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare 12 Child Support 13 Alimony 14 Other .....(Go to INY\_END) 15 DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older What was your total personal income before taxes and deductions from all INY Q02A sources in the past 12 months? INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999.995. Min: (6 spaces) 0 Max: 999995] DK. RF Coverage: Youth aged 13 years and older If SPOUSEPRESY = 1 ......(Go to INY Q02B) INY C02B Els e......(Go to INY C04A) INY\_Q02B What was your total household income before taxes and deductions from Il sources in the past 12 months? INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999.995. 1 Max: 999995] (6 spaces) [Min: DK, RF......(Go to INY\_C04A) Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have a spouse / partner

INY_C04A	If INY_Q02A = Non response	
INY_Q04A	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?	
	Was your total personal income less than \$20,000	or \$20,000 or more?
1 2 3	Less than \$20,000 \$20,000 or more No income DK, RF	(Go to INY_R05)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A	
INY_Q04B	Can you estimate in which of the following groups falls?	s your personal income
	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000	יr \$10,000 or more?
1 2	Less than \$10,000 \$10,000 or more	(Go to INY_Q04D) (Go to INY_R05)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who did not an wer IN '_Q02A	
INY_Q04C	Can you estimate in which of the following groups falls?	s your personal income
	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 c	or \$5,000 or more?
1 2	Less than \$5,000 \$5,000 or more DK, RF	
Default:	(Go to 10.14_10.05)	
Coverage:	Youth age 118 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A	
INY_Q04D	ેવા you estimate in which of the following groups ેવીહ?	s your personal income
	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000	or \$15,000 or more?
1 2	Less than \$15,000 \$15,000 or more DK, RF	
Default:	(Go to INY_R05)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A	

INY_Q04E	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?	
	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?	
1 2	Less than \$40,000 \$40,000 or more	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A	
INY_Q04F	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?	
	Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or mure?	
1 2	Less than \$30,000 \$30,000 or more DK, RF	
Default:	(Go to INY_R05)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_CO2A	
INY_Q04G	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?	
01 02 03 04 05 06	Was your total income:  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. less than \$50,000? \$50,000 to less than \$60,000? \$60,000 to less than \$80,000? \$80,000 to less than \$100,000? \$100,000 to less than \$150,000? \$150,000 to less than \$200,000? \$20€ to less than \$200,000?	
Coverage:	DK, RF  Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q2A	
INY_R05	The following questions ask about housing costs.	
INY_Q05	Do you or your spouse / partner personally pay rent, room and board, residence fees or a mortgage?	
	INTERVIEWER: This may or may not include utilities (water, lighting, heating).	
1 2	Yes(Go to INY_Q06) No DK, RF	
Default:	(Go to INY_C07)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who received income in the past 12 months	

INY\_Q06 How much do you pay per month? INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not pay monthly, an estimate of the monthly amount is acceptable. (4 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 5000] DK, RF.....(Go to INY C07) Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who received income in the past 12 months and who pay rent, room and board, residence fees, mortgage or other shelter expenses If EFFAGEYR = 18 to 21 ......(Go to INY END) INY\_C07 Else..... ...(Go to 'NY R07) The following questions ask about financial debt and savings INY\_R07 Do you have any credit cards that you are financially asponsible for? INY Q07 Please include VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club / enRoute, gas station or retail store cards. INTERVIEWER: 'Financially responsible for' in Pans that the youth is responsible for paying the bill for the credit card. 1 Yes 2 No ..... .....(Go to INY Q09) DK .....(Go to INY\_Q10) Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older who is seived income in the past 12 months INY Q08 Do you usually pay of credit card balances each month? Yes 2 No DK RF.... .....(Go to INY Q10) ro th aged 22 years and older who received income in the past 12 months and who have credit Coverage: INY\_Q09 In the past 12 months, were you ever behind two months or more on a bill, foan, rent or mortgage payment? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older who received income in the past 12 months

INY\_Q10 Do you have any savings or investments (for example, savings in a bank

account, savings bonds, mutual funds, RRSP's)?

1 Yes 2 No DK. RF

Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older who received income in the past 12 months

INY\_END END OF INCOME SECTION (INY)

## **HEALTH (HLTC)**

**HLTC\_BEG** START OF HEALTH SECTION (HLTC)

Import the following variable from sample file:

**EFFAGEYR** 

This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older Coverage:

HLTC\_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 15 ..... ...... (Go to HLTC\_R01) .....(Go to HLTC END)

The next questions are about your health.

In general, would you say your liearth is: HLTC\_Q01

INTERVIEWER: Read catego: es to respondent.

1 Excellent?

2 Very good?

3 Good? 4 Fair? 5 Poor?

HLTC\_R01

DK. 代도

Yo th aged 16 years and older Coverage:

I EFFAGEYR > 21 ...... (Go to HLTC C07) HLTC C02 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17......(Go to HLTC Q02) If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19.....(Go to HLTC\_Q04A) Else.....(Go to HLTC R07)

313

HLTC_Q02	During the past 6 months, how often have you been in good health?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Almost all the time Often About half of the time Sometimes Almost never DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old
HLTC_Q03A	During the past 6 months, how often have you had:
	a headache?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Seldom or never About once a month About once a week More than once a week Most days DK
	RF(Go to HLTC_Q06)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old
HLTC_Q03B	During the past 6 months, new often have you had:
	a stomachacher
1	Seldom or never
2	About once a nonth
3	About c.co a week
4 5	More han once a week
	Most da, s Dt L =(Go to HLTC_Q06)
Coverage:	outh aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q03C	During the past 6 months, how often have you had:
	a backache?
1 2 3 4 5	Seldom or never About once a month About once a week More than once a week Most days DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old
HLTC_Q03D	During the past 6 months, how often have you had:
	difficulties getting to sleep?
1 2 3 4 5	Seldom or never About once a month About once a week More than once a week Most days DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old
HLTC_Q04A	Over the past 6 months, would you say you usually get enough sleep?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 o 19 years old
HLTC_Q04B	How many hou, s a day do you sleep on average?
,	(2 \ naces) [Min: 0 Max: 23]
Coverage:	You in aged 16 to 19 years old
HLTC_003	During a school or work week (Monday to Friday), how many days a week do you normally eat breakfast?
1 2 3 4 5	Never 1 or 2 days a week 3 or 4 days a week Every day Do not attend school or work DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 to 19 years old

HLTC_C07	If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and 22 or 23
HLTC_R07	The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, bad cut or burn, head injury, poisoning or a sprained ankle, which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.
HLTC_Q07	In the past 12 months, have you been injured seriously enough to require medical attention by a doctor, nurse or dentist?
1 2	Yes(Go to HLTC_Q09) No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to HLTC_R12A)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
HLTC_Q09	For the most serious injury, what type of injury did you have?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10	Broken or fractured bone Burn or scald Dislocation Sprain or strain Cut, scrape or bruise Concussion Poisoning by substance or liquid Internal injury Dental injury Multiple injuries Other DK RF
Coverage:	Youth age. 12 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old who have been injured in the past 12 month.
HLTC_C10	It any of 01 to 05 are marked in HLTC_Q09(Go to HLTC_Q10)

HLTC_Q10	What part of your body was injured?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Eyes Face or scalp (excluding eyes) Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp) Arms or hands Legs or feet Back or spine Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.) Shoulder Hip Multiple sites DK
	RF(Go to ''' TC_R12A
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old who have been injure. in the past 12 months (Broken or fractured bone, burn or scald, dislocation, sprain or strain, cut, crape or bruise)
HLTC_Q11	What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, a physical assault, etc.)?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14	Motor vehicle collision - Passenger / Driver Motor vehicle collision - Pedestrian Motor vehicle collision - Riding bicycle Other bicycle accident Fall (excluding bicycle or sports) Sports (excluding bicycle) Physical assault Scalding by hot liquids or foc.'s Accidental poisoning Self-inflicted poisoning Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries Natural / Environme. ta. factors (for example animal bite, sting) Fire / Flames or resulting fumes Near drowning Other DK RF
Coverage:	Yo. th aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old who have been injured in the past 12

01 In or around respondent's home / Apartment 02 In or around other private residence 03 At school 04 At work	
An indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school) On sidewalk / Street / Highway in respondent's neighbourhood On any other sidewalk / Street / Highway In a park Other DK, RF	
Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old who have been injured in the pa 12 months	
HLTC_R12A The next few questions deal with any health limitations and affect your daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, conductor or health pro is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 mon his or more.	
HLTC_Q12A Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, compunicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Include only health condition or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.	ons
1 Yes, sometimes 2 Yes, often 3 No DK RF	END)
Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 2c or 21 and 24 or 25 years old	
HLTC_Q12B Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce amount or kino of activity you can do:	e the
at home?  Introduce?  Introduce in the condition of problems that have lasted are expected to last 6 months or more.  Yes, sometimes Yes, often No	or
DK RF(Go to HLTC_  Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old	END)

HLTC\_Q12C Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do: ...at work or school? INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more. 1 Yes, sometimes 2 Yes, often 3 No Not applicable DK RF..... Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old Coverage: Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the HLTC Q12E amount or kind of activity you can do: ...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure? INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more. 1 Yes, sometimes 2 Yes, often 3 No DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and 22 to 25......(Go to HLTC\_R15) HLTC C15 Else......(Go to HLTC\_END) In the fallowing question, long-term conditions refer to conditions that have HLTC\_R15 lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more, and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

#### HLTC\_Q15 Has a health professional diagnosed you with any of the following long term conditions?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01	Food or digestive allergies
02	Respiratory allergies such as hay fever
03	Any other allergies
04	Bronchitis
05	Diabetes
06	Heart condition or disease
07	Epilepsy
80	Cerebral Palsy
09	Kidney condition or disease
10	Mental handicap
11	Learning disability
12	Attention deficit disorder (with or without hype
13	Emotional, psychological or nervous difficultie
4.4	A - 41

peractivity)

14 Asthma

15 Eating Disorder (for example, Anorexia or Bulimia)

16 Any other long term condition

17 None DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

END OF HEALTH SECTION (HLTC) HLTC\_END

## **HEALTH (HLTY)**

HLTY BEG	: START	OF HEA	TH	FCTION	I (HI TY)
TELL DEG	I SIAKI				. (

Import the following variable from sample file:

**EFFAGEYR** 

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_C01 IN THE TAGEYR >	17	(Go to HLTY_	_Q01)
se		Go to HLTY	END)

#### **HLTY** How tall are you without shoes on? 03 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.).....(Go to HLTY Q01C) 04 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.)......(Go to HLTY Q01D) 5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.)......(Go to HLTY\_Q01E) 05 6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.).....(Go to HLTY\_Q01F) 06 7'0" and over / 84" and over (212.1 cm. and over)...... (Go to HLTY\_Q02) 07

DK, RF.....(Go to HLTY Q02)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

#### **HLTY\_Q01C** Select the exact height.

```
00
                3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
01
                3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
02
                3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
03
                3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
                3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
04
05
                3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
06
                3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
                3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
07
80
                3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
                3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
09
                3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
10
                3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)
11
                DK, RF
```

Default: (Go to HLTY\_Q02)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 3 in HLTY\_Q01

### HLTY\_Q01D Select the exact height.

```
00
                4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
01
                4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
02
                4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
03
                4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
                4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
04
05
                4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
06
                4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
07
                4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
80
                4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 142.4 cm.)
                4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 143.5 cm.)
09
                4'10" / 58" (146.1 to '45.5 cm.)
10
                4'11" / 59" (148.1' to 1: 1.0 cm.)
11
                DK, RF
```

Default: (Go to r. T.'\_Q02)

Coverage: Youth age. 18 years and older who answered 4 in HLTY\_Q01

```
HLTY_Q01E
               Select the exact height.
00
               5'0" / 60" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
01
               5'1" / 61" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
02
               5'2" / 62" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
03
               5'3" / 63" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
               5'4" / 64" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
04
               5'5" / 65" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
05
06
               5'6" / 66" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
               5'7" / 67" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
07
80
               5'8" / 68" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
               5'9" / 69" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
09
               5'10" / 70" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
10
               5'11" / 71" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)
11
               DK, RF
Default:
               (Go to HLTY_Q02)
Coverage:
                Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 5 in HLTY_Q01
HLTY Q01F
               Select the exact height.
00
               6'0" / 72" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
01
               6'1" / 73" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
02
               6'2" / 74" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
03
               6'3" / 75" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
04
               6'4" / 76" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
05
               6'5" / 77" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
06
               6'6" / 78" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
               6'7" / 79" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
07
80
               6'8" / 80" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
               6'9" / 81" (204.5 to 203.5 cm.)
09
               6'10" / 82" (207.0 to 205.5 cm.)
10
               6'11" / 83" (209.1' to 2' 2.0 cm.)
11
               DK, RF
Coverage:
                Youth age : 12 mars and older who answered 6 in HLTY_Q01
HLTY_Q02
                What is your weight?
                INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.
                                       [Min: 1 Max: 575]
                    (3 spaces)
                DK, RF.....(Go to HLTY_R06)
Coverage:
                Youth aged 18 years and older
HLTY Q02A
               Is that in kilograms or pounds?
1
               Kilograms
```

2

Coverage:

Pounds DK, RF

Youth aged 18 years and older

322

HLTY\_R06 The following questions ask about cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption. HLTY\_Q06 At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at 1 Daily......(Go to HLTY\_Q07) 2 Occasionally 3 Not at all DK, RF Default: (Go to HLTY Q08) Youth aged 18 years and older Coverage: Currently, how many cigarettes do you smoke each day HLTY\_Q07 [Min: 1 Max: 95] (2 spaces) DK. RF Youth aged 18 years and older who smoke cigarettes daily Coverage: HLTY Q08 During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage? 01 Every day 4-6 times a week 02 2-3 times a week 03 04 Once a week 05 2-3 times a month 06 Once a month 07 Less than once a month 80 Never.....(Go to HLTY\_R10) DK, RF......(Go to HLTY R10) Youth aged 18 years and older Coverage: How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one HLTY Q09 occasion? A drink means: - one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft - one glass of wine or a wine cooler one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor. 01 More than once a week Once a week 02 03 2-3 times a month 04 Once a month 05 Less than once a month 06 Never DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have drank alcohol in the past 12 months Now I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like HLTY R10 to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

HLTY_Q10	Have you used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months?
1 2	Yes No(Go to HLTY_Q12 DK, RF(Go to HLTY_R14
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
HLTY_Q11	How often did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Less than once a month 1 to 3 times a month Once a week More than once a week Every day DK, RF(Go to HLTY_R14
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have used marijuana was \$\chi \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi
HLTY_Q12	Have you used or tried other drugs, such as natlucinogens, ecstasy, cocaine or speed in the past 12 months?
	INTERVIEWER: Also include the following drugs: non-prescribed ritalin, downers, uppers, tranquilizers, LSD / acid, magic mushrooms, crack, heroin, crystal meth or sniffing gasonine or other solvents.
1 2	Yes(Go to HLTY_Q13
Default:	(Go to HLTX_R14,
Coverage:	Youth ag 118 years and older
HLTY_Q13	How other did you use these drugs over the past 12 months?
	In Lich VIEWER: Also include the following drugs: non-prescribed ritalin, downers, uppers, tranquilizers, LSD / acid, magic mushrooms, crack, heroin, crystal meth or sniffing gasoline or other solvents. Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4 5	Less than once a month 1 to 3 times a month Once a week More than once a week Every day DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who have used other drugs in the past 12 months
HLTY_R14	The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week

HLTY_Q14A	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?
	l did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
HLTY_Q14B	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?
	I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help troin my family or friends.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 > 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
HLTY_Q14C	How often have you felt or be, aved this way during the past week?
	I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a liftle of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally of a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
Coverage:	Y vitri aged 18 years and older
HLTY_Q14L	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?
	I felt depressed.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK
	RF(Go to HLTY_C15)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14E	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?
	I felt that everything I did was an effort.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF(Go to HLTY_C15)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
HLTY_Q14F	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past v. 24.?
	I felt hopeful about the future.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
HLTY_Q14G	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?
	My sleep was restless.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a mode rate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
Coverage:	Youth Linea 18 years and older
HLTY_Q14H	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?
^	. I was happy.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF(Go to HLTY_C15)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14J	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?
	I felt lonely.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF(Go to HLTY_C15)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
HLTY_Q14K	How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?
	I enjoyed life.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
HLTY_Q14M	How often have you felt or behaved to is way during the past week?
	I had crying spells.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a mode ate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK RF
Coverage:	Youth area 18 years and older
HLTY_Q14N	нь w often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?
^(	.I elt that people disliked me.
1 2 3 4	Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day) Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days) Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days) Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days) DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
HLTY_C15	If EFFAGEYR > 21(Go to HLTY_R15) Else(Go to HLTY_END)

HLTY\_R15 The following questions ask about your main source of stress and things done to improve health. HLTY\_Q15 What is your main source of stress? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Work 01 02 Financial concerns 03 Family / Friends School 04 Other 05 No Stress 06 DK, RF..... Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health (for HLTY Q16 example, lost weight, guit smoking, increased exercise? 1 .....(Go to HLTY Q17) 2 No DK, RF Default: (Go to HLTY\_END) Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older HLTY\_Q17 What is the single most important change you have made? Increased exercise, sports or physical activity 01 02 Lost weight Changed diet or earing habits 03 Quit smoking / F educt d amount smoked 04 Drank less a coho 05 06 Received medical treatment 07 Took vitamine 08 Other DK, RF Coverage: yutn aged 22 years and older who have done something to improve their health in the past 12

## **FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR (FBH)**

HLTY\_TND

FBH BEG START OF FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR SECTION (FBH)

END OF HEALTH SECTION (HLTY)

Import the following variable from sample file:

**EFFAGEYR** 

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

FBH_C01	If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and 22 or 23	` _ /
FBH_R01	The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of sui	cide.
FBH_Q01	Has anyone that you have personally known committed su	ıicide?
1 2	Yes NoDK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old	1
FBH_Q02	Did this happen in the past year?	
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	(Go to FBH_R06)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who have personally known some suicide	one who committed
FBH_Q03	In the past 12 months, did you seriously consider attempti	ng suicide?
1 2	YesNo DK, RF	. (Go to FBH_Q04)
Default:	(Go to FBH_R06)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 72 o 23 years old	
FBH_Q04	In the past 12 month, s, now many times did you attempt su	icide?
1 2 3	Never Once More than once	(Go to FBH_R06)
O	DK, RF	(Go to FBH_R06)
Coverage:	'outh aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who considered suicide	
FBH_Q05	Lid you have to be treated by a doctor, nurse or other profeshing physical injury or counselling) after your attempt to comm	
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who have attempted suicide in the	e past 12 months
FBH_R06	The following questions ask about things that you may or done. I want to remind you that everything you say will renconfidential.	_

FBH_Q06	In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:
	stolen something?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 2 3 4	Never Once or twice 3 or 4 times 5 times or more DK RF(Go to FBH_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
FBH_Q07	In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:
	attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting him or her?
1 2 3 4	Never Once or twice 3 or 4 times 5 times or more DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
FBH_Q08	In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:
	operated a motorized vehicle (for example, a car, motorcycle or boat) after you had been ∜ri⊬king alcohol or taking drugs?
1 2 3 4	Never Once or twice 3 or 4 times 5 times of more DK RF
Coverage:	y utrr ∝ged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
FBH_Q09	In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:
	been a passenger in a vehicle when the driver had been drinking alcohol or taking drugs?
1 2 3 4	Never Once or twice 3 or 4 times 5 times or more DK RF(Go to FBH_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

**FBH\_C10** If EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23.....(Go to FBH\_END) Else......(Go to FBH Q10)

FBH\_Q10 In the past 12 months, were you part of a gang that broke the law by

stealing, hurting someone, damaging property, etc.?

1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

**FBH\_END** END OF FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR SECTION (FBH)

## **MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY)**

RLY BEG START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY)

Import the following variables from sample file.

**EFFAGEYR** 

AGE SEX

and from Household file:

MSNC Q01

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

**RLY\_C01** If EFFAGEYR < 18.....(Go to RLY\_END) Else.....(Go to RLY\_R01)

RLY\_R01 The following questions ask about relationships and sexual health. Some of these questions may be of a personal nature but I want to remind you

that Ctatistics to and will keep all responses confidential

that Statistics Canada will keep all responses confidential.

**RLY\_C02** If I SNC\_Q01=1 (married) or 2 (common-law) ......(Go to RLY\_B04)

 $h \in TAGEYR = 20 \text{ or } 21 \text{ and}$ 

.15.1C\_Q01 <> 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) ......(Go to RLY\_B11)

# EFFAGEYR = 18, 19, 22, 23, 24 or 25 and

MSNC\_Q01 <> 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) ......(Go to RLY\_B02)

RLY\_B02 Call block RLY1

Default: (Go to RLY\_C07)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY B04 Call block RLY2

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are married or living common-law

RLY\_C07 If RLY1\_Quit=Yes or RLY2.Quit = Yes ......(Go to RLY\_END)
If EFFAGEYR < 20 or > 21......(Go to RLY\_B07)

Else.....(Go to RLY\_C11)

RLY\_B07 Call block RLY3

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY\_C11 If RLY3\_Quit=Yes....(Go to RLY\_END)

If EFFAGEYR > 19 and < 22.....(Go to RLY\_B11) Else.....(Go to RLY\_B15)

RLY\_B11 Call block RLY4

Default: (Go to RLY\_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

RLY B15 Call block RLY5

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (PLY)

#### **MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY1)**

RLY1 BEG START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY1)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 2.2 to 25 years old

RLY1\_Q01 In the past \cdot ? months, how many boyfriends / girlfriends have you had?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has not had a boyfriend or girlfriend in the past 12

months, enter 0.

(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 95]

DK RF

Coverag. Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are not married or who are not living common-law

**RLY1\_C02** If RLY1\_Q01 = Response and > 0 .....(Go to RLY1\_Q02)

Else.....(Go to RLY1\_END)

**RLY1\_Q02** Do you currently have a boyfriend / girlfriend? 1 2 No ......(Go to RLY1 END) DK, RF.....(Go to RLY1 END) Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are not married or who are not living common-law Coverage: and who have had at least one boyfriend / girlfriend in the past 12 months **RLY1 Q03** How long have you been going out with him / her? 1 Less than 1 month 2 1 to 5 months 3 6 months to a year More than a year 4 DK, RF Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who have a boyfriend / girlinen Coverage: END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY1) RLY1\_END **MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY2)** RLY2\_BEG START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY2) Import the following variables: BIRTHYEAR from sample file MSNC Q01 from Household fine Youth aged 18 years and sloe; who are married or living common-law Coverage: RLY2 C04 If MSNC Q01 = .....(Go to RLY2 Q04) Else......(Go to RLY2 Q06) RLY2 Q04 Did you and your spouse live together before getting married? 1 X 2 No 3 No married, entry in demographics was incorrect.....(Go to RLY2 END) ľΚ RF.....(Go to RLY2\_END) Youth aged 18 years and older who are married Coverage: **RLY2\_Q05** What year did you get married? [Min: 1994 Max: 2009] (4 spaces) DK, RF.....(Go to RLY2\_END)

Youth aged 18 years and older who are married

Coverage:

RLY2_C06	If RLY2_Q04 = 1	
RLY2_Q06	What year did you and your partner begin living together	r?
	(4 spaces) [Min: 1994 Max: 2009]	
	DK, RF	(Go to RLY2_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who live common-law or lived common-law in	before marriage
RLY2_END	END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY2)	4
MY RELATION	ONSHIPS (RLY3)	
RLY3_BEG	START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY3) Import the following variables from sample file: AGE AGEFSEX AGEPSEX and from Household file: MSNC_Q01	<b>Y</b>
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years ວາວ	
RLY3_C07A	If MSNC_Q01 < 6 and AGErCEX = 1 and AGEPSEX = 1	(Go to RLY3_END) (Go to RLY3_R07)
RLY3_R07	The following questions ask about consensual sexual in consensual intercourse we are referring to a sexual expendence to, as opposed to an experience that you were for your will	erience that you
RLY3_C07	If ISNC_Q01 < 6	(Go to RLY3_Q10)
RLY3_G77	Have you ever had consensual sexual intercourse?	
1 2	Yes NoDK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are not married or who are and who did not refuse to respond to RLY1_Q01, RLY1_Q02 or RLY1_Q03	
RLY3_C08	If AGEFSEX = 1	

RLY3_Q08	How old were you when you first had consensual sexual intercourse?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 25]
	DK, RF(Go to RLY3_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who have had consensual sexual intercourse
RLY3_C09	If AGEPSEX = 1(Go to RLY3_C10) Else(Go to RLY3_Q09)
RLY3_Q09	How old was the partner with whom you first had consensual sexual intercourse?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 95]
	DK, RF(Go to RLY3_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who have had consens 'al se ual intercourse
RLY3_C10	If MSNC_Q01=1 or 2 (married or common-lav.)(Go to RLY3_END)
RLY3_Q10	Are you currently sexually active?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are not married or who are not living common-law and who have had consons. I sexual intercourse
RLY3_END	END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY3)

# MY RELATIONS! IPS (RLY4)

\$1.4RT OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY4) I nport the following variables from sample file: AGE RLY4\_BEG

SEX

Youth aged 20 or 21 years old Coverage:

RLY4_Q11	Have you ever (been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant)?
1 2	Yes(Go to RLY4_Q12) No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to RLY4_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 years old
RLY4_Q12	How many times have you (been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant)?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]
	DK, RF(Go to RLY4_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 years old who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant.
RLY4_Q13	How old were you the first time you (were pregnant / 5 of someone pregnant)?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 21]
	DK, RF(Go to RLY4_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 years old who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant
RLY4_Q14	Did any of these pregnancies and with an abortion?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 years ald who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant
RLY4_END	END OF MY PELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY4)

# MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY5)

RLY5\_BEC \$TART OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY5)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY5_Q15	What kind of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases do you and/or your partner use most often?
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	Condoms (rubbers) Birth control pills Birth control injection (for example, Depo-Provera, 'the shot') Diaphragm Spermicide (for example, foam, jelly, film) Withdrawal (pull-out) Emergency contraception ('the morning after pill', 'Plan B') Other None DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are currently sexually active
RLY5_C16	If RLY5_Q15 = 09 (None)(Go to RLY5_Q17) Else(Go to RLY5_Q16)
RLY5_Q16	Have there been any times when you and a partner did not use any form of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?
1 2	Yes(Go to RLY5_Q17) No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to RLY5_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are using birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases (TLY5_015 not equal to "09 - None")
RLY5_Q17	What was the main reason for not using any birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Sex 4. as unexpected (no time to prepare) I didn't wink I (or she) would get pregnant I wanted (she wanted) to get pregnant I wanted (she wanted)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old old who reported they don't use birth control, or that there had been times when they did not use birth control
RLY5_END	END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY5)

## **ACTIVITIES (ACTC)**

ACTC\_BEG START OF ACTIVITIES SECTION (ACTC) Import the following variables from sample file: **EFFAGEYR** PREV LIC AGE and from Household file: **LIVARRY** This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older Coverage: ACTC\_C01 Else.....(Gu to ACTC\_C03) ACTC\_R01 The next questions are about your activities. ACTC\_C02 If EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23..... .....(Go to ACTC Q02D) Else......(Go to ACTC\_Q02A) Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you: ACTC\_Q02A ...played sports or done physical activities without a coach or instructor (for example, biking, skateboarding, hiking, skiing, camping)? INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not ry to average over the year. Read categories to respondent. Never 1 2 Less than once a week 3 1 to 3 times a veek 4 or mole times a week DK ......(Go to ACTC\_C03) Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

#### ACTC\_Q02B Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you: ...played sports or done physical activities with a coach or instructor (for example, swimming lessons, baseball, hockey, aerobics)? INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. 1 Never 2 Less than once a week 3 1 to 3 times a week 4 or more times a week DK RF..... Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you: ACTC Q02C ...taken part in dance, gymnastics, karate or other groups or lessons (outside of school)? INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, it spondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Never 1 2 Less than once a week 3 1 to 3 times a week 4 or more times a week DK .....(Go to ACTC C03) Youth aged 16 or 17 year on' Coverage: If ACTC Q022 =1 and ACTC Q02B=1 and ACTC C02C ACTC\_Q02G=1.....(Go to ACTC\_Q02G) Else.....(Go to ACTC Q02E) ACTC Q02D In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in sports or done p. vs.cal activities such as, swimming, aerobics, or some other sport? INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read answer categories to respondent. Never .......(Go to ACTC C02G) 1 2 Less than once a week 3 1 to 3 times a week 4 4 or more times a week DK, RF......(Go to ACTC C02G) Youth aged 22 or 23 years old Coverage:

ACTC_Q02E	Thinking of the sport or physical activity you do most often, how long do you usually spend being active in one session?
1 2 3 4 5	1 to 15 minutes 16 to 30 minutes 31 to 59 minutes 1 to 2 hours More than 2 hours DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 and 22 or 23 years old who have reported participating in a sport and/or a physical activity in the past 12 months
ACTC_C02G	If EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23
ACTC_Q02G	Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:
	taken part in art, drama or music groups, clubs or lessons?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1	Never
2	Less than once a week
3	1 to 3 times a week
4	4 or more times a week
	DK /
	RF(Go to ACTC_C03)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 year old
ACTC_Q02H	Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:
	done a hobby or craft (for example, drawing, designing computer webpages or gപmes, sewing, working on cars)?
1	Never
2	Le is than once a week
3	i o 5 times a week
4	o. more times a week
	RF(Go to ACTC_C03)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q02I	In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in clubs or community, political or religious groups?
1 2 3 4	Never Less than once a week 1 to 3 times a week 4 or more times a week DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old
ACTC_C03	If EFFAGEYR = (16 or 17 or >= 20)(Go to ACTC_R03) Else(Go to ACTC_C07)
ACTC_R03	The following questions ask about your community involvement.
ACTC_Q03A	In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:
	supporting a cause (such as a food bank, environmental group, political group)?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to ACTC_C04)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old
ACTC_Q03B	In the past 12 months have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:
	fund raising (for example, for a charity)?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to ACTC_C04)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old
ACTC_Q03	In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:
<b>Y</b>	helping in your community (for example, hospital volunteering, work in a community organization or coaching)?
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to ACTC_C04)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_Q03D	In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:	
	helping neighbours or relatives (for example, cutting grass, babysitting or shovelling snow)?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to ACTC_C04)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old	
ACTC_Q03E	In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:	
	doing another volunteer activity?	
1 2	Yes No DK RF(Go to ACTC_C04)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old	
ACTC_C03F	If 1 (Yes) to any of the questions ACTC_Q03A to Q03E(Go to ACTC_Q03F) Else(Go to ACTC_C04)	
ACTC_Q03F	During the past 12 morths, how often have you volunteered or helped without pay?	
	INTERVIEWER: Recid categories to respondent.	
01 02 03 04 05 06	Everyday A few times a veek Once a work A few times a month Once a worth Less than once a month L.C., R.F.	
Coverage:	outh aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old who volunteered in the past 12 months	
ACTC_C04	If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17	

ACTC\_Q04A In any of your activities, at school or outside school, do you have special responsibilities such as team leader, captain or secretary? 1 Yes 2 No DK. RF Default: (Go to ACTC\_C05) Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old ACTC Q04B In any of your sports, volunteer activities or clubs, do you have any leadership roles or special responsibilities such as group leader captain, coach or secretary? 1 Yes 2 No DK. RF Youth aged 20 years and older Coverage: ACTC C05 If (EFFAGEYR >=16) and LIVARRY = 1 (living with the father or the nother) ...... (Go to ACTC Q06A) If (EFFAGEYR >=16) and LIVARRY = 2 (do not live with their perents, ......(Go to ACTC\_Q05) Else.....(Go to ACTC C07) ACTC\_Q05 Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home? Please include electronic versions. INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. 01 Daily newspape s 02 Magazines / Weekly newspapers 03 More than 25 Looks A (multi colume) encyclopedia 04 05 A dictionary 06 None Dh.

Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old who do not live with their parents

Coverage

K = .....(Go to ACTC\_C07)

#### ACTC\_Q06A Excluding for school or for work, how often do you: ...use a library? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 01 Daily Weekly 02 03 Monthly Several times a year 04 05 Once or twice a year 06 Never DK RF..... Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old Coverage: Excluding for school or for work, how often do you: ACTC Q06B ...write letters, poetry, stories, journals, etc.? INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions 01 Daily 02 Weekly 03 Monthly Several times a year 04 Once or twice a year 05 06 Never DK RF..... .....(Go to ACTC C07) Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 70 i. 25 years old Excluding for school or for work, how often do you: ACTC Q06C ...read ... apers or magazines? INTERV. WER: Include electronic versions 01 Daily 02 Veekly Monthly 03 Several times a year 04 Once or twice a year 05 Never 06 DK RF.....(Go to ACTC\_C07) Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old Coverage:

#### ACTC\_Q06D Excluding for school or for work, how often do you: ...read books? INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions 01 Daily Weekly 02 03 Monthly Several times a year 04 05 Once or twice a year 06 Never DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old ..... (Go to ACTC R07) ACTC C07 If EFFAGEYR = 16 to 21 and 24 or 25..... Else......(Go to ACTC\_C11) ACTC R07 The following questions are about computer and Internet use. ACTC\_Q09 On average, how many hours a day do you spend on a computer (for example, doing work, playing games e- nailing, chatting, surfing the Internet)? Please include downloading music, films, software and other. INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers a minutes, round to the nearest halfhour. (4 spaces) ∪ Max: 16.01 DK RF..... .....(Go to ACTC C11) Youth aged 16 'o 21 and 24 or 25 years old Coverage: This variable has een rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as Note: described in the Use. Guide ACTC\_Q10 On ave ago, how many hours a day do you watch T.V. or videos or DVDs or ຸກວy video games? 'NERVIEWER: If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest halffour. (4 spaces) [Min: .0 Max: 16.0] DK RF.....(Go to ACTC\_C11) Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 21 and 24 or 25 years old Note: This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide

ACTC_C11	If AGE < 16 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and PREV_LIC = 2 Else	(Go to ACTC_Q11) (Go to ACTC_Q11)
ACTC_Q11	Do you have a licence to drive a car or motorcycle?	(G0 t0 ACTC_C13)
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Include individuals who have a temporary le valid driver's licence.	arner's permit or a
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 and those aged 18 or 19 years old who did not have a previous cycle	driv. r's license in
ACTC_Q12	Do you have access to a car or motorcycle?	>
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old and those aged 18 cm in years old who did n in previous cycle but who have reported having a driver's licence in Cycle 8	ot have a driver's licence
ACTC_C13	If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 Else	(Go to ACTC_R15)
ACTC_R13	The following questions are about your neighbourhood.	
ACTC_Q13A	Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whet agree, agree, aisagree, or strongly disagree with the following	
	the streets are safe during the daylight hours.	
1 2 3	Scongly agree  Agree  Disagree	
4	Strongly disagree DK RF	. (Go to ACTC_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 16 or 17 years old	

ACTC\_Q13B Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements: ...the streets are safe after dark. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree 4 Strongly disagree RF.....(Go to ACTC END) Youth aged 16 or 17 years old Coverage: ACTC\_Q13C Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements: ...people in the neighbourhood know each other. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree 4 Strongly disagree DK RF..... .....(Go to ACTC END) Youth aged 16 or 17 years old Coverage: ACTC\_Q13D Thinking about your neight our nood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements: ...people are friendi, 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree Strongly disagree 4 DK .....(Go to ACTC\_END) RF..... Yutn aged 16 or 17 years old Coverage: I hinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly ACTC\_Q13.5 agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements: ...people would rather live somewhere else. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree 4 Strongly disagree DK RF.....(Go to ACTC\_END)

Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

Coverage:

ACTC\_Q13F Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements: ...there are adults in the neighbourhood that young people can look up to. Strongly agree 1 2 Agree 3 Disagree Strongly disagree RF.....(Go to ACTC END) Youth aged 16 or 17 years old Coverage: ACTC\_Q13G Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements: ...people are willing to help their neighbours. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF..... .....(Go to ACTC END) Youth aged 16 or 17 years old Coverage: ACTC\_Q14 In the past 2 years, how many times have you moved, that is, changed your usual place of residence? Min: 0 Max: 10] (2 spaces) DK, RF (Go to ACTC ENL Default: Youth ag. 4 16 or 17 years old Coverage: Now a law questions about spirituality in your life. ACTC R15 ACTC\_Q15 Cine. than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often lio you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month 3 At least 3 or 4 times 4 At least once 5 Never DK, RF.....(Go to ACTC END) Youth aged 20 or 21 years old Coverage:

ACTC\_Q16 Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?

1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

**ACTC\_END** END OF ACTIVITIES SECTION (ACTC)

## **POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT (POL)**

POL\_BEG START OF POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT SECTION (POL)

Import the following variable from sample file:

**EFFAGEYR** 

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 20 years and older

POL\_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 19 ......(Go to POL\_R01)

Else.....(Go to POL\_END)

POL\_R01 The following questions are about politics and elections.

POL\_Q01 I'm going to read a list of state nants. Which of the following statements

best describes you:

INTERVIEWER: Read catego: es to respondent.

1 I did not vote in the 'as federal election.

2 I thought about voting in the last federal election, but didn't.

I usually vote federally, but didn't vote in the last federal election.

4 I am sure I vo. id in the last federal election.

5 I wasn't old enough to vote in the last federal election.

DK, 长气

Coverage: Yo th aged 20 years and older

POL\_Q02 | Received a second se

federal election?

1 Yes No

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

POL\_Q03 Now about the last provincial election. Which of the following statements best describes you: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 I did not vote in the last provincial election. 2 I thought about voting in the last provincial election, but didn't. 3 I usually vote provincially, but didn't vote in the last provincial election. 4 I am sure I voted in the last provincial election. 5 I wasn't old enough to vote in the last provincial election. DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older POL Q04 Generally speaking, do you believe that you have a duty to vote in very provincial election? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Youth aged 20 years and older Coverage: How frequently do you talk with friends family, co-workers, or other people POL Q05 about political events? Is it: INTERVIEWER: This includes expressing one's political views or seeking information about politics from others. Read categories to respondent. 1 Daily 2 Several times each week 3 Several times each n or th Rarely or never DK, RF Youth aged 20 years and older Coverage: When you were growing up, how often did you hear the adults in your POL Q06 household talking about politics? IN TERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Daily 1 2 Several times each week 3 Several times each month 4 Rarely or never DK, RF

Youth aged 20 years and older

Coverage:

POL\_Q07 How frequently do you follow news and current affairs (for example,

international, national, regional or local)? Is it:

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1 Daily

Several times each weekSeveral times each month

4 Rarely or never

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

**POL\_END** END OF POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT SECTION (POL)

## **ABOUT ME (ABM)**

ABM BEG START OF ABOUT ME SECTION (ABM)

Import the following variable from sample file:

**EFFAGEYR** 

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 or 19 a. 122 or 23 years old

I will read you a series of setements that people might use to describe

themselves. For each one, please choose the answer that best describes

how you feel.

ABM\_Q01 In general, you have the way you are.

INTERY/IEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 False

ABM R01

2 Mustly faise

3 Sometimes false / Sometimes true

4 Jostly true

5 True

DK, RF.....(Go to ABM\_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q02	Overall you have a lot to be proud of.
1 2 3 4	False Mostly false Sometimes false / Sometimes true Mostly true
5	True DK, RF(Go to ABM_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
ABM_Q03	A lot of things about you are good.
1	False
2	Mostly false
3	Sometimes false / Sometimes true
4	Mostly true
5	True
	DK, RF(Go to ABM_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
ABM_Q04	When you do something, you do it well.
1	False
2	Mostly false
3	Sometimes false / Sometimes true
4	Mostly true
5	True
· ·	DK, RF(Go to ABM_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and .'2 o 23 years old
ABM_Q05	You like the way you look.
1	False
2	Mostly false
3	Some times false / Sometimes true
4	Mostly vie
5	Tive
	L'A, TVF(Go to ABM_END)
Coverage:	outh aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
ABM_R0t	The following questions are about events that may have directly affected you.
ABM_Q06A	In the past two years, have you personally been through:
	a painful break-up with your boyfriend/girlfriend or spouse?
1	Yes
2	No
4	DK, RF(Go to ABM_END)
	DIX, IXI(GO IO ADIVI_EIND)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q06B	In the past two years, have you personally been through:
	a serious problem in school or at work?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF(Go to ABM_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
ABM_Q06C	In the past two years, have you personally been through:
	the death of someone close to you?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF(Gc to ABM_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
ABM_Q06D	In the past two years, have you personally been through:
	the illness of someone close to you?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF(Go to ABM_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 y ars old
ABM_Q06E	In the past two years, have you personally been through:
	the divorce or ธราล ation of your parents?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF(Go to ABM_END)
Coverage:	Youth ag. 1 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
ABM_Q06F	past two years, have you personally been through:
	a serious money problem?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF(Go to ABM_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM\_Q06G In the past two years, have you personally been through:

...another difficult event?

1 Yes (specify)......(Go to ABM\_S06G)

No No

DK, RF

Default: (Go to ABM\_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

**ABM\_S06G** In the past two years, have you personally been through:

...another difficult event?

**INTERVIEWER: Specify** 

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who answered 'Yes' in Abw\_Q06G

ABM\_END END OF ABOUT ME SECTION (ABM)

## **ABILITIES (ABY)**

ABY\_BEG START OF ABILITIES SECTION (ABY)

Import the following variable ... m sample file:

**EFFAGEYR** 

Coverage: This section is asked of severed youth aged 16 years and older

າງ e next few questions ask you to evaluate your various skills. Please

ABY Q61 How would you rate your:

...ability to use a computer? For example, using software applications,

programming, or using a computer to find or process information.

1 Poor

ABY R01

2 Fair

3 Good

4 Very good

5 Excellent

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

#### ABY\_Q02 How would you rate your:

...writing abilities? For example, writing to get across information or ideas to others, or editing writing to improve it.

1 Poor 2 Fair 3 Good 4 Very good 5 Excellent DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

#### ABY\_Q03 How would you rate your:

...reading abilities? For example, understanding what you read and identifying the most important issues, or using written material to find information.

1 Poor 2 Fair 3 Good 4 Very good 5 Excellent DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

#### ABY\_Q04 How would you rate your:

...oral communication abilities? For example, explaining ideas to others, speaking to an audience, or participating in discussions.

1 Poor
2 Fair
3 Good
4 Very good
5 Exceller Dh, RF

Coverage: 'outn aged 16 years and older

ABY\_Q05 How would you rate your:

> ...ability to solve new problems? For example, identifying problems and possible causes, planning strategies to solve problems or thinking of new ways to solve problems.

1 Poor 2 Fair 3 Good 4 Very good 5 Excellent DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

#### ABY\_Q06 How would you rate your:

...mathematical abilities? For example, using formulas to solve problems, interpreting graphs or tables or using math to figure out practical things in everyday life.

Poor 1 2 Fair 3 Good 4 Very good 5 Excellent DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

END OF ABILITIES SECTION (ABY) ABY\_END

## **EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT**

START OF EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT SECTION (EQ) **EQ BEG** 

Import to a following variable from sample file:

EF FAGEYR

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old

If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 .....(Go to EQ R01) **EQ C01** 

Else.....(Go to EQ END)

EQ\_R01 I will read you 20 brief statements. For each one, please choose the

answer that best describes you. There are five possible answers. Choose the answer that seems the best, even if you are not sure. This is

not a test; there are no 'right' or 'wrong' answers.

**EQ\_Q01** Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations. You are sensitive to the feelings of others. INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Very seldom true or not true 1 2 Seldom true 3 Sometimes true 4 Often true 5 Very often true or true DK RF..... ...(Go to EQ END) Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old Coverage: EQ\_Q02 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most sit ations. It's hard for you to describe your feelings. 1 Very seldom true or not true Seldom true 2 3 Sometimes true Often true 4 5 Very often true or true DK RF..... .....(Go to EQ\_END) Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old Coverage: **EQ\_Q03** Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations. You're impatient. 1 Very seldom true of not true Seldom true 2 3 Sometimes true 4 Often 'rue 5 Very often true or true Dh. .....(Go to EQ\_END) Coverage. outh aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old

EQ_Q04	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	You try to see things as they really are, without fantasizing or daydreaming.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very often true or true DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
EQ_Q05	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	You're optimistic about most things you do.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very often true or true DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
EQ_Q06	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	You're good at understanding the way other people feel.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes frue Often true Very of the or true DK RF
Coverage:	rutn aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
EQ_Q07	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	Others think that you lack assertiveness.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very often true or true DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old

EQ_Q08	Tell me now you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	You have a bad temper.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very often true or true DK RF(Go to EQ_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
EQ_Q09	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	When faced with a difficult situation, you like to collect all the information about it that you can.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very often true or true DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years alo
EQ_Q10	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	You believe in your ab lity to handle most upsetting problems.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or net true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very eften true or true DK RF
Coverage:	'ou\n aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
EQ_Q1.	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
<b>Y</b>	You care what happens to other people.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very often true or true DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old

EQ_Q12	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	You're unable to express your ideas to others.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very often true or true DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
EQ_Q13	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	It is a problem controlling your anger.
1 2 3 4 5	Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very often true or true DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
EQ_Q14	Tell me how you feel, think or act most of the time in most situations.
EQ_Q14	Tell me how you feel, think or act most of the time in most situations.  In handling situations that a ise, you try to think of as many approaches as you can.
1 2 3 4 5	In handling situations that a ise, you try to think of as many approaches as
1 2 3 4	In handling situations that arise, you try to think of as many approaches as you can.  Very seldom true or net true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very eften true or true DK
1 2 3 4 5	In handling situations that arise, you try to think of as many approaches as you can.  Very seldom true or net true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very eften true or true DK RF
1 2 3 4 5	In handling situations that a ise, you try to think of as many approaches as you can.  Very seldom true or net true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Very often true or true DK RF
1 2 3 4 5	In handling situations that a ise, you try to think of as many approaches as you can.  Very seldom true or net true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true Often true OK Rt

EQ_Q16	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	You have good relations with others.
1	Very seldom true or not true
2	Seldom true
3 4	Sometimes true Often true
5	Very often true or true
· ·	DK
	RF(Go to EQ_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
EQ_Q17	Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.
	It's hard for you to make decisions on your own.
1	Very seldom true or not true
2	Seldom true
3 4	Sometimes true Often true
5	Very often true or true
· ·	DK
	RF(Go to EQ_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old
EQ_Q18	Tell me how you feel, think or act most of the time in most situations.
EQ_Q18	You have strong impulses u.at are hard to control.
<b>EQ_Q18</b>	
1 2	You have strong impulses in at are hard to control.  Very seldom true or por true Seldom true
1 2 3	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true
1 2 3 4	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true
1 2 3	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or por true Seldom true Sometimes frue Often true Very often true
1 2 3 4	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes true Often true
1 2 3 4 5	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes frue Often true Very often true DK RF
1 2 3 4	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes frue Often true Very of the true or true DK
1 2 3 4 5	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes frue Often true Very often true DK RF
1 2 3 4 5	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes frue Often true Very often true Very often true or true DK RF
1 2 3 4 5	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes frue Often true Very of the true or true DK RF
1 2 3 4 5 5 Coverage:  EQ_Q19	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes 'rue Often true Very often true DK RF
1 2 3 4 5 5 Coverage: EQ_Q15	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes frue Often true  Very of the true Very of the DK  RF
1 2 3 4 5 5 Coverage:  EQ_Q15  1 2 3 4	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true on you true Seldom true Sometimes 'rue Often true Very of the or true DK RF
1 2 3 4 5 5 Coverage: EQ_Q15	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes rue Often true Very often true or true DK RF
1 2 3 4 5 5 Coverage:  EQ_Q15  1 2 3 4	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true on you true Seldom true Sometimes 'rue Often true Very of the or true DK RF
1 2 3 4 5 5 Coverage:  EQ_Q15  1 2 3 4	You have strong impulses that are hard to control.  Very seldom true or not true Seldom true Sometimes frue Often true Very often true OK RF

Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations. **EQ\_Q20** 

> You generally expect things will turn out all right, despite setbacks from time to time.

Very seldom true or not true 1

2 Seldom true

3 Sometimes true

4 Often true

5 Very often true or true

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old

**EQ END** END OF EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT SECTION (EQ)

## SOCIAL SUPPORT, FRIENDS AND FAMILY (SUPY)

START OF SOCIAL SUPPORT, FRIENDS AND FAMILY SECTION (SUPY) SUPY BEG

Import the following variable from sample file.

**EFFAGEYR** 

This section is asked of selected youth aged 12 years and older Coverage:

.....(Go to SUPY END) SUPY CO Else.....(Go to SUPY\_R1)

SUPY\_R1 The next questions are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly

agree, agree, d sagree, or strongly disagree.

If EFFACEYR > 19 ......(Go to SUPY Q1B) SUPY C1 Else. .... (Go to SUPY Q1A)

Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the SUPY Q1A

tellowing statement:

if something went wrong, no one would help me.

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree 3 Disagree

Strongly disagree 4

RF.....(Go to SUPY END)

Youth aged 18 or 19 years old Coverage:

SUPY_Q1B	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF(Go to SUPY_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
SUPY_Q1C	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	there is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice in I were having problems.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
SUPY_C1D	If EFFAGEYR > 19(Go to SUPY_Q1F) Else(Go to SUPY_Q1D)
SUPY_Q1D	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	therciano one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Lisagree Citrongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

SUPY_Q1E	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 years old
SUPY_Q1F	Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	there are people I can count on in an emergency.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Disagree Strongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
SUPY_C1G	If EFFAGEYR > 19(Go to SUPY_Q2) Else(Go to SUPY_Q1G)
SUPY_Q1G	Do you strongly as et agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:
	l feel part or a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.
1 2 3 4	Strongly agree Agree Di: agree S. rongly disagree DK RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

# SUPY\_Q1H Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...there is no one who shares my interests and concerns.

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree 3 Disagree

4 Strongly disagree

DK, RF

Default: (Go to SUPY END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

#### SUPY\_Q2 Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your mother?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: 'Mother' should refer to the mother the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological mother, a stepme her, an adoptive mother or another person who is a mother figure to the respondent.

Read categories to respondent.

1 Very close

Somewhat closeNot very close

4 Not in touch with mother / No mother

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

#### SUPY\_Q3 Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your father?

INTERVIEWER: 'Fathe.' should refer to the father the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological father, a stepfather, an adoptive father or another person who is a father figure to the respondent.

Read categories to respondent.

1 Very c'ose

Somewhat closeNot very close

4 Not in touch with father / No father

NK, RF

Coverage. Youth aged 20 years and older

SUPY\_END END OF SOCIAL SUPPORT, FRIENDS AND FAMILY SECTION (SUPY)

# **FAMILY FORMATION AND FERTILITY (FFF)**

FFF_BEG	START OF FAMILY FORMATION AND FERTILITY SECTION Import the following variables: EFFAGEYR from sample file MSNC_Q01 from Household file	(FFF)
Coverage:	This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older	
FFF_C01	If EFFAGEYR < 18	(Go to FFF_R01) . (Go to FFF_R06)
FFF_R01	The following questions are about marriage and comit on-	law relationships.
FFF_C01A	If MSNC_Q01= 3, 5 or 6  If MSNC_Q01= 2	(Go to FFF_Q01) (Go to FFF_Q03)
FFF_Q01	Do you think you will ever live in a con men-law relationsh	ip?
1 2	Yes No DK, RF	(Go to FFF_C03) (Go to FFF_C03)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who a. a widowed, divorced or single	
FFF_Q02	At what age would vol like to start a common-law relations	ship?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 18 Max: 95] DK, RF	
Coverage:	Youth 'ged' 18 years and older who are widowed, divorced or single and who common 'aw relationship in the future	foresee living in a
FFF_C03	If It'SNC_Q01= 3 or 5 Else	
FFF_Q03	Do you think you will ever marry?	
1 2	Yes NoDK, RF	
Default:	(Go to FFF_Q05)	
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who are single or who live in a common-law re-	lationship

FFF_Q04	Do you think you will ever marry again?
1 2	Yes No
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who are widowed or divorced
FFF_Q05	At what age would you like to get married / remarried?
	(2 spaces) [Min: 18 Max: 95] DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who are widowed, divorced, single or who live in a common-law relationship, and who think they will get married or remarried
FFF_R06	The following questions are about having children.
FFF_Q06	Do you have any dependent children (children for whom you are financially responsible and/or have sole or joint legal custod 1)?
1	Yes(Go to FFF_Q07)
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to FFF_Q08)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older
FFF_Q07	How many (dependent children)?
	(2 spaces) Min. 1 Max: 9] DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 vears and older who have dependent children
FFF_Q08	Do you intend to have a / another child sometime?
1	Yes(Go to FFF_Q10)
2	OF RE(Go to FFF_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older

FFF\_Q09 Why is it unlikely that you will have a / another child? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. 01 Infertility 02 Other health reason Children would not fit with my lifestyle 03 04 My spouse/partner already has children 05 My spouse/partner does not want to have children No particular reason 06 07 Other - specify .......(Go to FFF\_S09) DK, RF (Go to FFF\_END) Default: Youth aged 18 years and older who do not intend to have a / another child Coverage: FFF S09 Why is it unlikely that you will have a / another child? **INTERVIEWER: Specify** (80 spaces) Default: (Go to FFF\_END) Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who do not intend to have a / another child and who answered 'Other' to FFF\_Q09 What is the total number of children that you intend to have including those FFF Q10 you have now? (2 spaces) Min: 1 Max: 20] DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and o'der who intend to have a / another child How important are the following factors in deciding to have a / another FFF Q11 child? How important is: ... our age? Is it: 'N ERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Very important 2 Somewhat important 3 Not very important 4 Not at all important DK, RF

Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child

Coverage:

#### FFF\_Q12 How important are the following factors in deciding to have a / another child? How important is: ...your health? Is it: Very important 1 2 Somewhat important 3 Not very important Not at all important DK, RF Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child Coverage: FFF\_Q13 How important are the following factors in deciding to have a sanother child? How important is: ...household finances? Is it: Very important 1 2 Somewhat important 3 Not very important Not at all important 4 DK, RF Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have Coverage: FFF Q14 How important are the following factors in deciding to have a / another child? How important is: ...access to maternity/paternity benefits? Is it: 1 Very important Somewhat important 2 3 Not very important Not at all important 4 DK. RF Coverage: Youth a red 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child FFF Q15 Ht w important are the following factors in deciding to have a / another c'ານຜ່? How important is: .work-family balance? Is it: Very important 1 2 Somewhat important 3 Not very important 4 Not at all important DK, RF Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child

FFF\_Q16 Is there any other factor that is important to you in deciding to have a / another child? Yes 1 2 No ......(Go to FFF END) DK. RF.....(Go to FFF\_END) Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child FFF S16 Is there any other factor that is important to you in deciding to have a / another child? INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) Youth aged 18 years and older who responded 'Yes' at FFF\_Q16 and who intend a lave a / another Coverage: END OF FAMILY FORMATION AND FERTILITY SECTION (FFF) FFF END PROVINCIAL DRIVER'S LICENCE (PL) PL\_BEG START OF PROVINCIAL DRIVER'S L.CENCE SECTION (PL) Import the following variables from sample file: **EFFAGEYR** AGE This section is asked of scied ad youth aged 16 years and older Coverage: PL C1 If AGE < 16..... ......(Go to PL\_END) If EFFAGEY: >= 16.....(Go to PL R1) Else......(Go to PL\_END) PL R1 As part of this survey, we will need to get in touch with you in the future. In as se there are difficulties reaching you, we would like your permission to use provincial drivers' licence files, for the sole purpose of finding your ne vaddress or telephone number. I want to remind you that Statistics Canada will keep all of your personal information confidential. Do we have your permission? 1 Yes 2 3 Respondent does not have a licence Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older END OF PROVINCIAL DRIVER'S LICENCE SECTION (PL) PL END

## CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR)

CCR BEG START OF CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP SECTION (CCR) Import the following variables from sample file: **EFFAGEYR** CON2 Flag CON FNAME CON\_LNAME CON CODE CON TEL CON\_NUM CON STREET CON APT CON CITY CON PC CON PROV CON REL Coverage: This section is asked for all selected respondents This block is called twice for each selected respondent to confirm existing or collect new contact Note: information for two tracing sources. Information colletted in a previous cycle is confirmed and updated if necessary. New tracing sources are collected for any respondent without previously collected tracing information as well as for all respondents 16 or 17 years of age (their first cycle as Youth). For 16-17 year old respondents who go nerate outh the Child and Youth component the block is called in the Youth component only. If CON2 = Yes and (EFFAGI YR < 16 or > 17).....(Go to CCR Q01) CCR C01 If (EFFAGEYR =16 or 17) or CON FNAME = Empty ......(Go to CCR R01) Else.....(Go to CCR Q01) CCR R01 In case you move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of a relative or a friend who could help us to contact you. Default: (Go to CCR BO<sub>2</sub>) During a previous interview we were given the name of a friend or relative CCR Q01 we could call if there were difficulties in reaching you. Is (previous cycle 'outact) still a valid contact? 1 Yes.....(Go to CCR\_C03B) 2 No DK, RF Default: (Go to CCR B02) Coverage: All respondents with previous contact information available CCR B02 Can you provide the name of a friend or relative we could call? Call the Get Contact Name block (GCN) (see Appendix K).

All respondents with no previous contact information available

Coverage:

CCR_C03A	If ContactName = DK or RF
CCR_C03B	If ContactAddress = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17(Go to CCR_B04) Else
CCR_Q03	I would like to confirm the address for (previous cycle contact). Is it: (previous cycle contact address)?
1 2	Yes(Go to CCR_C05) No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CCR_B04)
Coverage:	All respondents with previous contact information available
CCR_B04	What is the address for (new contact obtained in current cycle)?
	Call the Address block (AD) (see Appendix E).
Coverage:	All respondents with no previous contact information evailable
CCR_C05	If ContactTel = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17(Go to CCR_C06) Else(Go to CCR_Q05)
CCR_C05	If ContactTel = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17
	I would like to confirm the telephone number for (previous cycle contact).
CCR_Q05	I would like to confirm the telephone number for (previous cycle contact).  Is it (previous cycle contact elephone number)?  Yes
CCR_Q05	I would like to confirm the telephone number for (previous cycle contact).  Is it (previous cycle contact elephone number)?  Yes
CCR_Q05  1 2  Default:	I would like to confirm the telephone number for (previous cycle contact). Is it (previous cycle contact elephone number)?  Yes
CCR_Q05  1 2  Default:  Coverage:	I would like to confirm the telephone number for (previous cycle contact).   Is it (previous cycle contact elephone number)?  Yes
CCR_Q05  1 2  Default:  Coverage:  CCR_C06	I would like to confirm the telephone number for (previous cycle contact).   Is it (previous cycle contact elephone number)?  Yes

CCR\_B07 What is the telephone number for (new contact obtained in current cycle), including the area code? Call the Overseas Telephone block (OSTP) (see Appendix C). Coverage: All respondents with no previous contact information available CCR C08 If ContactRel = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 .....(Go to CCR Q09) Else.....(Go to CCR Q08) CCR\_Q08 I would like to confirm the relationship of (previous cycle contact) to you. Is it (relationship between the previous cycle contact and the yout?)? 1 Yes.....(Go to CCR\_END) 2 DK, RF......(Gc to CCR\_END) Default: (Go to CCR Q09) Coverage: All respondents with previous contact information available CCR\_Q09 What is the relationship of (new contact obtained in current cycle) to you? (25 spaces) DK, RF All respondents with no previous contact unin mation available Coverage: END OF CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP SECTION CCR\_END (CCR)